

---

**NLS OF MATURE AND YOUNG WOMEN**

**1995 QUESTIONNAIRE**

---

**Prepared for the  
U.S. Department of Labor by**

**Center for Human Resource Research  
The Ohio State University**



## Table of Contents

Introduction and Household Record.....	1
Respondent's Work History .....	14
Respondent's On Jobs Supplement .....	40
Respondent's Employer Sort.....	59
Respondent's Employer Supplement.....	62
Respondent's Gaps in Employment.....	119
Husband's/Partner's Work History .....	123
Husband's/Partner's On Jobs Supplement .....	148
Husband's/Partner's Employer Sort.....	165
Husband's/Partner's Employer Supplement.....	169
Husband's/Partner's Gaps in Employment.....	213
Health .....	218
Income .....	242
Other Family Background .....	293
Education and Training .....	314
Mobility.....	324
Attitudes .....	327
Interviewer Remarks .....	330



## Introduction and Household Record

---

[INTRO\_A]

The U.S. Bureau of the Census is conducting the 1995 Survey of Women for the U.S. Department of Labor. The survey's purpose is to assist in the development of policies which will improve employment opportunities and provide other benefits for women in your age group. All information will be used for statistical purposes only. Collecting the information for these surveys is authorized under Title 29, United States Code, Section 2. Participation in this survey is voluntary and there are no penalties for refusing to answer any questions. However, your cooperation is extremely important to ensure the completeness and accuracy of the data.

HAND RESPONDENT A COPY OF THE ADVANCE LETTER. ALLOW ENOUGH TIME FOR HER TO READ IT IF SHE SO DESIRES.

SKIP TO INTRO-B

---

[INTRO-B]

PREVIOUS INTERVIEWER NOTES ABOUT THIS CASE ARE:

- 1 Continue (Go to INTRO-C)
- 2 Go to notes
- 3 Go to assessment
- 4 Ready to transmit
- 5 Quit

Lead In: INTRO-A

Default Next Question: END OF INTERVIEW (back section)

---

[INTRO-C]

**\*\*DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT\*\*** IS THE RESPONDENT READY TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No, inconvenient time. Try again later (Go to Back of instrument)
- 3 No, Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal follow up (Go to Back of instrument)
- 4 No, not at expected address -Try to locate (Go to HOW\_LOCATE)
- 5 No, Non-interview -- No further attempts will be made. (Go to REASON-RAW)

Lead In: INTRO-B [1:1]

Default Next Question: DOI

---

[REASON-RAW]

REASON FOR NON-INTERVIEW AS RECORDED IN THE FIELD BY THE INTERVIEWER.

- 1 Unable to contact/No one home
- 2 Temporarily absent
- 3 Refused
- 4 Unable to interview after repeated attempts
- 5 Language problem
- 6 Type A - other

- 7 Armed Forces
- 8 Institutionalized
- 9 Deceased
- 10 Moved outside US (other than Armed Forces)
- 11 Mover - No good address/address unknown
- 12 Mover - Further work needed to obtain address
- 13 Mover - Known address outside FRs area
- 14 Mover - Good address, interview impossible

Lead In: INTRO-C [5:5]

Default Next Question: HOW-LOCATE

---

[HOW\_LOCATE]

WHAT METHODS HAVE YOU TRIED TO LOCATE THE RESPONDENT WHO HAS MOVED? ENTER "1" IF METHOD RESULTED IN LOCATING RESPONDENT ENTER "0" IF METHOD WAS NOT SUCCESSFUL IN LOCATING RESPONDENT OTHERWISE, LEAVE BLANK.

- 1 Ask new occupants
- 2 Ask neighbors
- 3 Ask landlord or apartment manager
- 4 Ask Post Office
- 5 Ask telephone company (including directory and information operator)
- 6 Ask contact persons previously listed
- 7 Other

Lead In: REASON-RAW[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-FRT-B

---

[CK-FRT-B]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT SUCCESSFULLY LOCATED?

- 1 YES, any category of HOW\_LOCATE = "1" (Go to DOI-DD)
- 2 All Others

Lead In: HOW\_LOCATE[Default]

Default Next Question: OUTCOME

---

[DOI]

DATE OF INTERVIEW (AUTOMATICALLY FILLED IN BY PROGRAM)

DAY \_\_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-FRT-B[1:1] INTRO-C [Default]

Default Next Question: DOLI-DD

---

[DOLI]

DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (ITEM CONTAINED ON INPUT FILE; AUTOMATICALLY FILLED IN BY PROGRAM).

DAY \_\_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: DOI [Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-1A

---

[HRC-1A]

We have your address listed as: [fill street address] [fill city, state, zip]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HRC-1C)

Lead In: DOLI[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-1D

---

[HRC-1C]

What is your current address (house number, street, apt no., other identification)?

Corrected address \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: HRC-1A[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HRC-1D

---

[HRC-1D]

Is this address permanent or temporary?

- 1 PERMANENT
- 2 TEMPORARY

Lead In: HRC-1A[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-2A

---

[HRC-2A]

We have your name listed as [fill NAME]. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HRC-2B)

Lead In: HRC-1D[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-2C

---

[HRC-2B]

What is your correct name?

First name: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: HRC-2A[0:0]

Default Next Question: HRC-2C

---

[HRC-2C]

We have your date of birth listed as [DOB]. Is this correct?

1 YES (Go to RESPAGE-INT-1)

0 NO

Lead In: HRC-2A[Default]

Default Next Question: HRC-2C2

---

[HRC-2C2]

What is your date of birth? (INTERVIEWER: USE 2 DIGITS EACH FOR MONTH, DAY, AND YEAR.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Lead In: HRC-2C[Default]

Default Next Question: RESPAGE-INT-1

---

[RESPAGE-INT-1]

CALCULATE RESPONDENT'S AGE (calculated internally)

Lead In: HRC-2C2[Default] HRC-2C[1:1]

Default Next Question: HRC-3-01

---

[HRC-3-01]

We have your marital status at the last interview listed as [LMARSTAT]. Was that your correct marital status on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], the date of the last interview?

IF MARITAL STATUS IS MISSING, ENTER 0

1 YES (Go to HRC-3A)

0 NO

Lead In: RESPAGE-INT-1[Default]

Default Next Question: HRC-3-02

---

[HRC-3-02]

What was your marital status on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]? Were you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or had you never been married?

1 MARRIED

3 WIDOWED

4 DIVORCED

5 SEPARATED

6 NEVER MARRIED



Lead In: HRC-3-01[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-3A

---

[HRC-3A]

Have you had any change in your marital status since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. That is have you been married, widowed, divorced, separated, remarried, or reunited?

NOTE: REMARRIED MEANS MARRIED AGAIN TO A PREVIOUS HUSBAND.

- 1 YES (Go to HRC-3C-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-3-02[Default] HRC-3-01[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: MARST\_CK\_A1

---

[MARST\_CK\_A1]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT MARRIED LAST TIME?

- 1 YES, MARRIED WITH SPOUSE ABSENT OR PRESENT (HRC-3-02 = 1 [MARRIED] OR  
 LMARSTAT = 1 OR 2
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to HRC-3F1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HRC-3F1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HRC-3F1)

Lead In: HRC-3A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-3B

---

[HRC-3B]

When did you and your husband get married? (INTERVIEWER: USE 2 DIGITS EACH FOR MONTH, DAY, AND YEAR.) DATE MUST BE PRIOR TO DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW.

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Lead In: MARST\_CK\_A1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-4B-ARR

---

[HRC-3C-ARR]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] what was the [first/second/third/fourth] change in your marital status? (First change should be LEAST recent change. - Only entries consistent with previous marital status are displayed on the screen.)

- 1 MARRIED
- 2 WIDOWED
- 3 DIVORCED
- 4 SEPARATED
- 5 REMARRIED
- 6 REUNITED

Lead In: HRC-3A[1:1]

Default Next Question: HRC-3D-ARR

---

[HRC-3D-ARR]

When did that happen? ( Use 2 digits each for month and year.)

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HRC-3C-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HRC-3E-ARR

---

[HRC-3E-ARR]

After that, was there any other change in your marital status?

- 1 YES (Go to HRC-3C-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-3D-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HRC-3F1

---

[HRC-3F1]

From what you have just told me, I have your current marital status as [CURMARSTAT]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go to MARST-CK-A2)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-3E-ARR[Default] MARST\_CK\_A1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: HRC-3F2

---

[HRC-3F2]

What is your current marital status? Are you married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

- 1 MARRIED
- 3 WIDOWED
- 4 DIVORCED
- 5 SEPARATED
- 6 NEVER MARRIED

Lead In: HRC-3F1[Default]

Default Next Question: MARST-CK-A2

---

[MARST-CK-A2]

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF CURRENT MARITAL STATUS INFORMATION.

- 1 HRC-3C = 1 OR HRC-3F2 = 1
- 2 HRC-3C = 3, 4 OR 5 OR HRC-3F2 = 3, 4, OR 5 (Go to HRC-4E)
- 3 HRC-3C = 6 OR HRC-3F2 = 6 (Go to HRC-5B1-ARR)
- 4 ALL OTHERS (Go to HRC-5B1-ARR)

Lead In: HRC-3F2[Default] HRC-3F1[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-4A-ARR

---

[HRC-4A]

What is your husband's full name?

First name: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: MARST-CK-A2[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-4B

---

[HRC-4B-ARR]

Is your husband currently a member of this household?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-3B[Default] HRC-4A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-4C-ARR

---

[HRC-4C-ARR]

What is your husband's date of birth? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to HRC-4C2)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HRC-4C2)

Lead In: HRC-4B [Default]  
 Default Next Question: CONF\_HUSBAGE-ARR

---

[CONF\_HUSBAGE-ARR]

So that means he is [FILL AGE] years old as of today. Is that correct?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to HRC-4C2)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HRC-4C2)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to ANYMORE-CK)

Lead In: HRC-4C-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: ANYMORE\_CHK-ARR

---

[HRC-4C2]

Approximately how old is your husband?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HRC-4C-ARR[-2:-1] CONF\_HUSBAGE-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: ANYMORE\_CHK-ARR

---

[HRC-4E]

(IF 3A = 5, FILL PARENTHETICAL "IS") (IF 3A = 3 OR 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "WAS")

What [is][was] your husband's date of birth? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to ANYMORE-CK)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to ANYMORE-CK)

Lead In: HRC-4C2[Default]  
 Default Next Question: ANYMORE\_CHK-ARR

---

[ANYMORE\_CHK-ARR]

(IF 4B =1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "AND YOUR HUSBAND")

Are there any other persons living or staying here besides you (and your husband)? This includes all persons staying here and all persons who actually live here who are absent. Be sure to include infants under 1 year of age.

1 YES (Go to HRC-5A)  
 0 NO

Lead In: CONF\_HUSBAGE-ARR[Default] HRC-4E[Default] HRC-4C2[1:99]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-5B1-ARR

---

[HRC-5A]

What is this person's full name?

First name: \_\_\_\_\_ Middle name: \_\_\_\_\_ Last name: \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: ANYMORE\_CHK[1:1] HRC-5B1-ARR[1:1] HRC-5B2-ARR[1:1] HRC-5B3-ARR[1:1]  
 HRC-5B4-ARR[1:1] HRC-5B5-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-5B1-ARR

---

[HRC-5B1-ARR]

I have listed (read names in item HRC-5A). Have I missed anyone away at school or college?

If "yes" to any of items HRC-5B1 to HRC-5B5, complete item HRC-5A for additional persons. Continue asking HRC-5B1 to HRC-5B5 until all questions are answered "NO".

1 YES (Go back to HRC-5A)  
 0 NO

Lead In: ANYMORE\_CHK-ARR[Default] MARST-CK-A2[3:4]  
Default Next Question: HRC-5B2-ARR

---

[HRC-5B2-ARR]

Have I missed any lodgers, boarders or persons in your employ who live here?

- 1 YES (Go back to HRC-5A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-5B1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-5B3-ARR

---

[HRC-5B3-ARR]

Have I missed anyone who usually lives here but is away at present, traveling or in a hospital?

- 1 YES (Go back to HRC-5A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-5B2-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-5B4-ARR

---

[HRC-5B4-ARR]

Have I missed any babies or small children?

- 1 YES (Go back to HRC-5A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-5B3-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-5B5-ARR

---

[HRC-5B5-ARR]

Have I missed anyone else staying here?

- 1 YES (Go back to HRC-5A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-5B4-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CHCK-MAX-PRS

---

[CHCK-MAX-PRS]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT (OR R AND HUSBAND) ALONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD?  
IF ANY 'YES' TO ANYMORE-CK OR HRC-5B1 to HRC-5B5 THEN CHCK-MAX-PRS = 1

- 1 Yes, no other HH members besides RESPONDENT (or RESPONDENT and Husband); all ANYMORE-CK=0, all HRC-5B=0 (Go to MEMMRST-CK-D)
- 0 All others; any ANYMORE-CHK=1, or any HRC-5B=1 (Go to HRC-6-ARR)

Lead In: ANYMORE\_CHK-ARR[Default] HRC-5B5-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: PRS-QST-INTRO

---

[PRS-QST-INTRO]

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about (fill name recorded in HRC-5A).

PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO HRC-6

---

[HRC-6-ARR]

Is [fill name] a member of this household as of today?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CHCK-MAX-PRS[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-7-ARR

---

[HRC-7-ARR]

What is [fill name]'s sex?

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE

Lead In: HRC-6-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-8-ARR

---

[HRC-8-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 1-A. What is [fill name]'s relationship to you?

- |                                  |                         |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 2 CHILD (BIOLOGICAL)             | 9 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE |
| 3 MOTHER OR FATHER               | 10 ADOPTED CHILD        |
| 4 SISTER OR BROTHER              | 11 STEPCHILD            |
| 5 GRANDCHILD                     | 12 FOSTER CHILD         |
| 6 MOTHER-IN-LAW OR FATHER-IN-LAW | 13 PARTNER              |
| 7 GRANDPARENT                    | 14 BOARDER              |
| 8 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE           | 15 OTHER NON-RELATIVE   |

Lead In: HRC-7-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: VAR-RELATION

---

[VAR-RELATION]

/\* This variable is created internally using gender from HRC-7 and the relationship recorded in HRC-8. \*/

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 0 RESPONDENT INDICATED HERSELF | 19 ADOPTED DAUGHTER OR DAUGHTER BY MARRIAGE |
| 1 SPOUSE                       | 20 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - MALE              |
| 2 CHILD (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)    | 21 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - FEMALE            |
| 3 SON                          | 22 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - MALE             |
| 4 DAUGHTER                     |   |

5 PARENT (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)	23 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - FEMALE
6 FATHER	24 PARTNER - MALE
7 MOTHER	25 PARTNER - FEMALE
8 PARENT -IN-LAW (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)	26 BOARDER - MALE
9 SIBLING (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)	27 BOARDER - FEMALE
10 SISTER	28 OTHER NONRELATIVE - MALE
11 BROTHER	29 OTHER NONRELATIVE - FEMALE
12 GRANDCHILD	30 OTHER NONRELATIVE (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)
13 OTHER RELATIVE	31 ADOPTED SON
14 FATHER-IN-LAW	32 ADOPTED DAUGHTER
15 MOTHER-IN-LAW	33 STEPSON
16 GRANDMOTHER OR GRANDPARENT	34 STEPDAUGHTER
17 GRANDFATHER	35 FOSTER CHILD - MALE
18 ADOPTED SON OR SON BY MARRIAGE	36 FOSTER CHILD - FEMALE

Lead In: HRC-8-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-9-ARR

[HRC-9-ARR]

What is [fill name]'s date of birth? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to HRC-10-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HRC-10-ARR)

Lead In: VAR-RELATION[Default] HRC-9B-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: MEMSAGE-ARR

[MEMSAGE-ARR]

CALCULATE AGE BASED ON DATE OF BIRTH IN ITEM 9  
 If Month and/or Day = D or R, calculate approximate age - SKIP TO CONF-AGE

Lead In: HRC-9-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-9B-ARR

[HRC-9B-ARR]

So that means that [fill name] is [fill age] years old as of today. Is that correct?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go back to HRC-9-ARR)

Lead In: MEMSAGE-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CONF\_HUSBAGE-ARR

[HRC-10-ARR]

Approximately how old is [fill name]?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HRC-9-ARR[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: MEMSAGE-CK-B

---

[MEMSAGE-CK-B-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 14 YEARS OF AGE?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to MEMMRST-CK-D)

Lead In: HRC-10-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-11-ARR

---

[HRC-11-ARR]

Did [fill name] do any work for pay last week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: MEMSAGE-CK-B-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-12-ARR

---

[HRC-12-ARR]

In the past 12 months, how many weeks did [fill name] work for pay either full or part time NOT counting work around the house? (IF 'NONE' ENTER 'O')

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HRC-11-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HRC-13-ARR

---

[HRC-13-ARR]

In the weeks that [fill name] worked, how many hours did [fill name] usually work per week?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HRC-12-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: MEMMRST-CK-D

---

[MEMMRST-CK-D]

CHECK ITEM: IS THE RESPONDENT LIVING WITH SOMEONE WHO HAS NOT YET BEEN IDENTIFIED AS A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 NO, R IS MARRIED (CK-A2 = 1 [MARRIED]) (Go to SIGOTHER)
- 2 NO, R LIVES WITH PARTNER (HRC-8 = 13 [PARTNER]) (Go to HRC-16)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HRC-13-ARR  
 Default Next Question: HRC-14



---

[HRC-14]

Are you currently living with someone as though married?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to SIGOTHER)

Lead In: MEMMRST-CK-D[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-15

---

[HRC-15]

Is that person a member of this household?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to SIGOTHER)

Lead In: HRC-14[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-16

---

[HRC-16]

What is your partner's name?

LINE NUMBER OF PARTNER \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: Since names are confidential, the line number of the partner in the household roster is used to identify partner. \*/

Lead In: HRC-15[Default] MEMMRST-CK-D[2:2]  
Default Next Question: HRC-17

---

[HRC-17]

In what month and year did you and [PARTNER NAME] begin living together?

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HRC-16[Default]  
Default Next Question: HRC-18

---

[HRC-18]

Have you lived together continuously since that date?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HRC-17[Default]  
Default Next Question: SIGOTHER

## Respondent's Work History

---

[SIGOTHER]

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF "SIGNIFICANT OTHER" STATUS

- 1 HUSBAND IDENTIFIED IN 1992/1993 = CURRENT HUSBAND HESR = BLANK OR "0"
- 2 CURRENT HUSBAND IDENTIFIED
- 3 MALE PARTNER IDENTIFIED
- 4 FEMALE PARTNER IDENTIFIED
- 5 RESPONDENT NO LONGER MARRIED TO H IDENTIFIED IN 1992/1993 AND NO CURRENT HUSBAND/PARTNER IDENTIFIED
- 6 NO HUSBAND/PARTNER IDENTIFIED IN 1992/1993 AND NO CURRENT HUSBAND/PARTNER IDENTIFIED

Lead In: HRC-18[Default] HRC-14[0:0] HRC-15[0:0] MEMMRST-CK-D[1:1]

Default Next Question: RWH-1A

---

[RWH-1A]

I am going to ask a few questions about work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [DATE1] and ending on Saturday, [DATE2].

(IF CK-B = 1 (RESPONDENT LIVES ALONE), FILL FIRST PARENTHEICALS.)

(Do you)(Does anyone in this household) have a business or a farm?

- 1 YES (Go to MARKBUS-ARR)
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-2)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-2)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-2)

Lead In: CK-RWH-DATA[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-1A-CK

---

[RWH-1A-CK]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT LIVE ALONE?

- 1 YES, MAX-PRS = 1 (PLUG "1" IN MARKBUS, then go to RWH-2)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-1A[Default]

Default Next Question: MARKBUS-ARR

---

[MARKBUS-ARR]

Whose business or farm is it? ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON \_\_\_\_

Lead In: RWH-1A[1:1] RWH-1A-CK[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-1C

---

[RWH-1C]

Does anyone else own a farm or business?

- 1 YES (Go Back to MARKBUS)
- 0 NO

Lead In: MARKBUS[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-2

---

[RWH-2]

(IF 1A = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHEICALS).

LAST WEEK, did you do ANY work for [either] pay [or profit]?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-13)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-10)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-10)

Lead In: RWH-1C[Default] RWH-1A[-2:0] RWH-1A-CK[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-A

---

[CK-RWH-A]

CHECK ITEM: DOES SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 YES (RWH-1A = 1)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RWH-B)

Lead In: RWH-2[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-3

---

[RWH-3]

LAST WEEK, did you do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RWH-B)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RWH-B)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RWH-B)

Lead In: CK-RWH-A[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-4

---

[RWH-4]

(If RWH-1A = 1 AND MARKBUS.01=1), PLUG RWH-4 = 1.

Do you receive any payments or profits from the business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-3[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-15A

---

[CK-RWH-B]

CHECK ITEM: EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW

- 1 ESR = 7 (RETIRED), RESPONDENT AGE GE 50, AND RWH-2 = 3 (RETIRED) –  
( PLUG “1” IN RWH-5 then go to RWH-53)
- 2 ESR = 7 (RETIRED), RESPONDENT AGE GE 50, AND RWH-2 NE 3 (RETIRED)
- 3 ESR = 6 (UNABLE TO WORK) (Go to RWH-6)
- 4 RWH-2 = 4 (DISABLED) (Go to RWH-8)
- 5 RWH-2 = 5 (UNABLE TO WORK) (Go to RWH-9)
- 6 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-RWH-C)

Lead In: CK-RWH-A[0:0] RWH-3[-2:0]

Default Next Question: RWH-5

---

[RWH-5]

On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you were reported to be retired. Are you still retired?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-7)
- 0 NO
- 3 WAS NOT RETIRED AT LAST INTERVIEW

Lead In: CK-RWH-B[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-C

---

[RWH-6]

(IF 2 = 2 (NO), FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL) AND/OR (IF 1A = 1 (YES), FILL SECOND PARENTHETICAL).

[On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you were reported to have a disability.] Does your disability prevent you from doing any kind of work for the next six months [including work in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO
- 3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

Lead In: CK-RWH-B[3:3]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-C

---

[CK-RWH-C]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT RETIRED?

- 1 YES RWH-2=3 (RETIRED)
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-10)

Lead In: RWH-5[Default] RWH-6[Default] CK-RWH-B[6:6]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-D

---

[CK-RWH-D]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-10)

Lead In: CK-RWH-C[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-7

---

[RWH-7]

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS (Go to RWH-32)
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-53)
- 3 HAS A JOB

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-32)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-32)

Lead In: CK-RWH-D[Default] RWH-5[1:1] CK-RWH-H[1:1] CK-RWH-I2[1:1]  
Default Next Question: RWH-12A@1

---

[RWH-8]

Does your disability prevent you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-RWH-B[4:4] CK-RWH-G[2:2] CK-RWH-I1[2:2] CK-RWH-L2[2:2] CK-RWH-M3[2:2]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-E

---

[RWH-9]

Do you have a disability that prevents you from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-RWH-B[5:5] CK-RWH-G[3:3] CK-RWH-I1[3:3] CK-RWH-M3[3:3] CK-RWH-L2[3:3]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-E

---

[CK-RWH-E]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT UNABLE TO WORK OR DISABLED? THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP – THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN TO THIS POINT.

- 1 RWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE) (Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 2 RWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE) (Go to CK-RWH-M2)
- 3 RWH-11 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE) (Go to RWH-32)
- 4 RWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE) (Go to RWH-11)
- 5 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RWH-8[Default] RWH-9[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-10

---

[RWH-10]

(IF 1A = 1 (YES) AND 1B = 01 (RESPONDENT), FILL PARENTHETICAL.)

LAST WEEK, [in addition to the family business or farm], did you have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which you were temporarily absent.

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-12A@1)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED (Go to CK-RWH-H)
- 4 DISABLED (Go to CK-RWH-G)
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK (Go to CK-RWH-G)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-11)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-11)

Lead In: CK-RWH-E[Default] RWH-2[-2:-1] CK-RWH-C[0:0] CK-RWH-D[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-F

---

[CK-RWH-F]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-12-CK)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-10[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-11

---

[CK-RWH-G]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 RWH-8 OR RWH- 9 IS FILLED
- 2 RWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) (Go back to RWH-8)
- 3 RWH-10 = 5 (UNABLE) (Go back to RWH-9)

Lead In: RWH-10[4:5]  
Default Next Question: RWH-11

---

[CK-RWH-H]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES (Go back to RWH-7)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-10[3:3]

Default Next Question: RWH-11

---

[RWH-11]

LAST WEEK, were you on layoff from a job?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-25)
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-32)
- 3 RETIRED (Go to CK-RWH-I2)
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-32)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-32)

Lead In: CK-RWH-F[Default] CK-RWH-G[Default] CK-RWH-H[Default] CK-RWH-E[4:4] RWH-10[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-I1

---

[CK-RWH-I1]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 YES, RWH-8 OR 9 IS FILLED
- 2 YES, RWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) (Go to RWH-8)
- 3 YES, RWH-10 = 5 (UNABLE) (Go to RWH-9)

Lead In: RWH-11[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-32

---

[CK-RWH-I2]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES (Go back to RWH-7)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-11[3:3]

Default Next Question: RWH-32

---

[RWH-12-CK]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT OWNS A BUSINESS OR FARM, WITH NO OTHER JOB

- 1 YES (RWH-10=0 AND RWH-1A=1 AND RWH-1B=01 AND CK-RWH-F=1) (Go to RWH-12A1)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-RWH-F[1:1]

Default Next Question: RWH-12A

---

[RWH-12A]

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE) (Go to RWH-25)
- 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS (Go to RWH-25)
- 3 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN (Go to RWH-32)
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 8 MATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS (Go to RWH-32)
- 14 OTHER

Lead In: RWH-7[Default] RWH-12-CK[Default] RWH-10[1:1] CK-RWH-K2[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-I3

---

[RWH-12A1]

What was the main reason you were absent from work LAST WEEK? (PICK ONLY ONE ANSWER)

- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 8 MATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS (Go to RWH-32)
- 14 OTHER

Lead In: RWH-12-CK[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-I3

---

[CK-RWH-I3]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT OWNS BUSINESS OR FARM AND HAD NO JOB LAST WEEK

- 1 YES (RWH-1A=1 AND RWH-1B=01 AND RWH-10=0) (PLUG "1" IN RWH-12B and "0"  
 IN RWH-13 then go to RWH-15A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-12A[Default] RWH-12A1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-12B

---

[RWH-12B]



Are you being paid by your employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-RWH-I3[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-I4

---

[CK-RWH-I4]

CHECK ITEM: DOES SUM OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED AT MAIN AND OTHER JOBS = 0? THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP – THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN TO THIS POINT

- 1 YES (RWH-22A + RWH-22B = 0) (Go to CK-RWH-J3)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RWH-12B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-13

---

[RWH-13]

(IF 1A = 1 (YES) AND 1B = 01 (RESPONDENT), FILL PARENTHETICAL.)

LAST WEEK, did you have more than one job [or business], including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-15A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-15A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-15A)

Lead In: CK-RWH-I4[Default] RWH-2[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-14

---

[RWH-14]

(IF 1A = 1 (YES) AND 1B = 01 (RESPONDENT), FILL PARENTHETICAL.)

Altogether, how many jobs [or businesses] did you have?

- 1 TWO
- 2 THREE
- 3 FOUR OR MORE

Lead In: RWH-13[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-15A

---

[RWH-15A]

(IF 13 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICALS.)

How many hours per week do you usually work at your [main] job? [By main job we mean the one at which you usually work the most hours.]

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_ "V" if hours vary

Lead In: RWH-4[Default] RWH-14[Default] CK-RWH-I3[1:1] RWH-13[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-J1

---

[CK-RWH-J1]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB (OR BUSINESS)?

1 YES (RWH-13=1)  
 0 NO (Go to CK-RWH-J2)

Lead In: RWH-15A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-15B

---

[RWH-15B]

(IF 14 = 1 (2 JOBS), FILL PARENTHETICAL "JOB.") (IF 14 = 2 (3 JOBS) OR 3 (4+ JOBS), FILL PARENTHETICAL "JOBS.")

How many hours per week do you USUALLY work at your other [job][jobs]?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_ "V" if hours vary

Lead In: CK-RWH-J1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-J2

---

[CK-RWH-J2]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT REPORT THAT "HOURS VARY" AT ONE (OR ONLY) JOB OR FAMILY BUSINESS?

1 YES (RWH-13=1 AND RWH-15A LT 0 AND RWH-15B LE 34)  
 2 YES (RWH-13=1 AND RWH-15B LT 0 AND RWH-15A LE 34)  
 3 YES (RWH-13 LE 0 AND RWH-15A LT 0)  
 4 YES (RWH-3=1 AND RWH-15A LT 0)  
 5 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-RWH-J3)

Lead In: RWH-15B[Default] CK-RWH-J1[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-16

---

[RWH-16]

(IF 14 = BLANK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "AT YOUR JOB.") (IF 14 NE BLANK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "AT ALL YOUR JOBS COMBINED.") (IF 3 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "IN THE FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM.")

Do you USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week [at your job] [at all your jobs combined] [in the family business or farm]?

1 YES  
 0 NO

-6 Variable Hours

Lead In: CK-RWH-J2[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-J3

---

[CK-RWH-J3]

CHECK ITEM: WORK STATUS OF RESPONDENT LAST WEEK

- 1 (RWH-10 = 1) OR RWH-10 = 0 AND RWH-1A=1 AND RWH-1B=01 (Go to CK-RWH-K4)
- 2 RWH-7=3 (Go to CK-RWH-K4)
- 3 (RWH-4 LE 0) (Go to RWH-22A)
- 4 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 5 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B GE 35 HOURS (Go to RWH-18)
- 6 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RWH-16[Default] CK-RWH-I4[1:1] CK-RWH-J2[5:5]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-J4

---

[CK-RWH-J4]

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF NUMBER OF HOURS USUALLY WORKED

- 1 RWH-16 = 1, -6, -2, OR -1 (Go to RWH-22A)
- 2 RWH-4 LE 0 (Go to RWH-18)
- 3 TOTAL RWH-15A AND RWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 4 RWH-16 = 0
- 5 ALL OTHERS (Go to RWH-22A)

Lead In: CK-RWH-J3[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-17A

---

[RWH-17A]

Do you want to work a full-time work week of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-17C@1)
- 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME (Go to RWH-18)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-18)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-18)

Lead In: CK-RWH-J4[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-17B@1

---

[RWH-17B@1]

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your MAIN reason for working part time? (PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is your MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

- 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS (Go to RWH-18)
- 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK (Go to RWH-18)

- 3 SEASONAL WORK (Go to RWH-18)
- 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS (Go to RWH-18)
- 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS (Go to RWH-18)
- 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING (Go to RWH-18)
- 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS (Go to RWH-18)
- 9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS (Go to RWH-18)
- 10 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-18)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-18)

Lead In: RWH-17A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-A2

---

[RWH-17C@1]

What is the main reason you do not want to work full time?

- 1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS (Go to RWH-18)
- 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS (Go to RWH-18)
- 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING (Go to RWH-18)
- 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS (Go to RWH-18)
- 6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS (Go to RWH-18)
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-18)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-18)

Lead In: RWH-17A[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-A2

---

[RWH-A2]

DO NOT READ ALOUD.

Did respondent indicate that she wanted to stay home with her children or that she wanted to be home with her children?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-17B@1[Default] RWH-17C@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-18

---

[RWH-18]

(IF 13 = 2 (NO), FILL PARENTHETICAL "FROM WORK.") (IF 13 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "FROM YOUR MAIN JOB.") (IF 13 = BLANK, DO NOT READ ANY PARENTHETICALS.

Now I have some questions about the exact number of hours you worked LAST WEEK. LAST WEEK, did you lose or take off any hours [from work][from your MAIN job], for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to RWH-20)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-20)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-20)

Lead In: RWH-A2[Default] CK-RWH-J3[5:5] CK-RWH-J4[2:2] RWH-17A[3:3] RWH-17A[-2:-1]  
RWH-17B@1[-2:4] RWH-17B@1[3:6] RWH-17C@1[-2:1] RWH-17C@1[3:6]  
Default Next Question: RWH-19

---

[RWH-19]

How many hours did you take off?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RWH-18[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-20

---

[RWH-20]

(IF 13 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL

LAST WEEK, did you work any overtime or EXTRA hours [at your MAIN job] that you do not USUALLY work?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to RWH-22A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-22A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-22A)

Lead In: RWH-19[Default] RWH-18[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: RWH-21

---

[RWH-21]

How many ADDITIONAL hours did you work?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RWH-20[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-22A

---

[RWH-22A]

(IF 13 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "MAIN.") (IF 18 NE BLANK, READ PARENTHETICAL "SO, FOR.")

[So, for] LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your [MAIN] job?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RWH-21[Default] CK-RWH-J4[1:1] CK-RWH-J4[5:5] CK-RWH-J3[3:3] RWH-20[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-K1

[CK-RWH-K1]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES (RWH-13=1)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RWH-K2)

Lead In: RWH-22A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-22B

[RWH-22B]

(IF 14 = 1 (2 JOBS), FILL PARENTHETICAL "JOB.") (IF 14 = 2 (3 JOBS) OR 3 (4+ JOBS), FILL PARENTHETICAL "JOBS.")

LAST WEEK, how many hours did you ACTUALLY work at your other [job][jobs]?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-RWH-K1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-K2

[CK-RWH-K2]

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED LAST WEEK

- 1 WORKED NO HOURS AND RECEIVED NO PAYMENT FROM BUSNS/FARM (RWH-22A+RWH-22B=0) AND (RWH-4 LE 0) (Go to RWH-32)
- 2 WORKED NO HOURS LAST WEEK (RWH-22A+RWH-22B=0)  
 - PLUG "1" IN RWH-10 then go back to RWH-12A@1)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RWH-22B[Default] CK-RWH-K1[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-K3

[CK-RWH-K3]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK FEWER HOURS LAST WEEK THAN USUAL, OR FEWER THAN DESIRED?

- 1 WORKED FEWER THAN USUAL (RWH-15A + RWH-15B GE 35 OR RWH-16=1) AND (RWH-22A + RWH-22B = 0 to 34)
- 2 WORKED FEWER THAN DESIRED (RWH-17A=1 AND RWH-22A + RWH-22B LT 35 AND (RWH-17B = 1, 2, or 3) (Go to RWH-24)
- 3 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-RWH-K4)

Lead In: CK-RWH-K2[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-23@1

[RWH-23@1]

What is the main reason you worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

- 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 SEASONAL WORK
- 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
- 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
- 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 OTHER REASON

Lead In: CK-RWH-K3[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-K4

---

[RWH-24]

LAST WEEK, could you have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-RWH-K3[2:2]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-K4

---

[CK-RWH-K4]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK < 14 OR INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF HOURS AT MAIN JOB LAST WEEK AND RECIVED NO OR INDETERMINATE PAY FROM BUS/FARM?

- 1 YES (RWH-4 = 0, -1, -2) AND (RWH-22A LE 14)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-OJS-A)

Lead In: RWH-23@1[Default] RWH-24[Default] CK-RWH-J3[1:2] CK-RWH-K3[3:3]  
Default Next Question: RWH-32

---

[RWH-25]

Has your employer given you a date to return to work?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-27A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-11[1:1] RWH-12A@1[1:2]  
Default Next Question: RWH-26

---

[RWH-26]

Have you been given any indication that you will be recalled to work within the next 6 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-32)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-32)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-32)

Lead In: RWH-25[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-27A

---

[RWH-27A]

Could you have returned to work LAST WEEK if you had been recalled?

1 YES (Go to RWH-28)  
 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-26[Default] RWH-25[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-27B@1

---

[RWH-27B@1]

Why is that?

1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS  
 2 GOING TO SCHOOL  
 3 OTHER

Lead In: RWH-27A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-28

---

[RWH-28]

Even though you expect to be called back to work, have you been looking for work during the last four weeks?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-27B@1[Default] RWH-27A[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-29

---

[RWH-29]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been on layoff?

@1 Enter NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 @2 Select TIME UNIT  
 1 WEEKS  
 2 MONTHS  
 3 YEARS

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-31)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-31)

Lead In: RWH-28[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-L1



[CK-RWH-L1]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LAID OFF 1-4 MONTHS?

- 1 YES (RWH-29@1 = 1-4 AND RWH-29@2 = 2)
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-31)

Lead In: RWH-29@2[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-30

[RWH-30]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been on layoff?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-RWH-L1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-31

[RWH-31]

Is the job from which you are on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-30[Default] CK-RWH-L1[0:0] RWH-29@1[-2:-1] RWH-29@2[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OJS-DATA

[RWH-32]

Have you been doing anything to find work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-33)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RWH-M2)
- 3 RETIRED (Go to CK-RWH-L3)
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RWH-M2)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RWH-M2)

Lead In: CK-RWH-I1[Default] CK-RWH-I2[Default] CK-RWH-K4[Default] RWH-7[-2:-1] RWH-11[-2:0]  
 CK-RWH-E[3:3] RWH-12A@1[3:3] RWH-12A1@1[13:13] CK-RWH-K2[1:1] RWH-26[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-RWH-L2

[CK-RWH-L2]

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING WORK OR LOOKING FOR WORK?

- 1 YES, DISABILITY PREVENTS RESPONDENT FROM WORKING IN NEXT 6 MONTHS (RWH-8 AND RWH-9 GE -2)

- 2 YES, DISABILITY PREVENTED RESPONDENT FROM LOOKING FOR WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS  
(RWH-32 = 4) (Go back to RWH-8)
- 3 YES, RESPONDENT UNABLE TO LOOK FOR WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS  
(RWH-32 = 5) (Go back to RWH-9)

Lead In: RWH-32[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-M2

---

[CK-RWH-L3]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-50)  
0 NO

Lead In: RWH-32[3:3]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-M2

---

[RWH-33]

What are all of the things you have done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

PROBE : "Anything else?" after each response. MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST.

ACTIVE

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/University employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/Filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active

PASSIVE

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive
- 13 Nothing (Go to RWH-34A)

IF NO ACTIVE METHOD SELECTED GO TO 34B

Don't know(-2) (Go to RWH-34A)

Refused(-1) (Go to CK-M2)

Lead In: RWH-32[1:1]

Default Next Question: RWH-35

---

[RWH-34A]

You said you have been trying to find work. How did you go about looking?

PROBE : "Anything else?" after each response. MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST.

ACTIVE

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/University employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/Filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active

PASSIVE

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive
- 13 Nothing (Go to CK-M2)

IF NO ACTIVE METHOD SELECTED GO TO 34B

Don't know(-2) (Go to CK-M2)

Refused(-1) (Go to CK-M2)

Lead In: RWH-33A[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-35

---

[RWH-34B]

Can you tell me more about what you did to search for work?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST.

ACTIVE

- 1 Employer directly/interview
- 2 Public employment agency
- 3 Private employment agency
- 4 Friends or relatives
- 5 School/University employment center
- 6 Sent out resumes/Filled out applications
- 7 Placed or answered ads
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other active

PASSIVE

- 10 Looked at ads
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses
- 12 Other passive
- 13 Nothing (Go to CK-M2)

IF NO ACTIVE METHOD SELECTED GO TO CK-M2

Lead In: RWH-33A, RWH-34A [If no active method selected]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-35

---

[RWH-35]

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to RWH-36@1)

Lead In: RWH-33[Default] RWH-34A[Default] RWH-34B[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-37A

---

[RWH-36@1]

Why is that?

1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN (Go to RWH-37A)

2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS (Go to RWH-37A)

3 GOING TO SCHOOL

4 OTHER

Lead In: RWH-35[0:0]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-O

---

[RWH-37A]

BEFORE you started looking for work, what were you doing: working, going to school, or something else?

- 1 WORKING
- 2 SCHOOL (Go to RWH-38A)
- 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE - PLUG 37B = 2 (QUIT JOB) (Go to RWH-38A)
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE (Go to RWH-38A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-38A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-38A)

Lead In: RWH-35[Default] RWH-36@1[1:2]

Default Next Question: RWH-37B

---

[RWH-37B]

Did you lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

- 1 LOST JOB
- 2 QUIT JOB
- 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

Lead In: RWH-37A[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-38A

---

[RWH-38A]

(ENTRY IN 37B, FILL PARENTHETICAL "THAT") (IF 37B = BLANK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "A")

When did you last work at [a][that] job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (Go to RWH-39)
- 3 NEVER WORKED (Go to RWH-39)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-39)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-39)

Lead In: RWH-37B[Default] RWH-37A[2:4]

Default Next Question: RWH-38B

---

[RWH-38B]

(INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY)

What was the month and year that you last worked?

\_\_\_ Month \_\_\_ Year

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RWH-38A[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-39

---

[RWH-39]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

- 1 WEEKS (Go to RWH-39A)
- 2 MONTHS (Go to RWH-39B)
- 3 YEARS (Go to RWH-39C)

Lead In: RWH-38B[Default] RWH-38A[2:3; -2:-1]  
Default Next Question: RWH-41

---

[RWH-39A]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RWH-39 [1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-M1

---

[RWH-39B]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

Enter number of MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RWH-39 [2:2]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-M1

---

[RWH-39C]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had you been looking for work?

Enter number of YEARS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RWH-39 [3:3]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-M1

---

[CK-RWH-M1]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LOOKING FOR WORK FOR 3 MONTHS?

- 1 YES (RWH-39B=3)
- 0 All Others (Go to RWH-41)

Lead In: RWH-39A[Default] RWH-39B[Default] RWH-39C[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-40

[RWH-40]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had you been looking for work?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-RWH-M1[1:1]

Default Next Question: RWH-41

[RWH-41]

Have you been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 DOESN'T MATTER

Lead In: RWH-40[Default] CK-RWH-M1[0:0]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-DATA

[CK-RWH-M2]

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF RESPONDENTS NOT WORKING OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK

- 1 RECEIVES NO BUSNS/FARM PAY (RWH-4 = 0) (Go to CK-OJS-A)
- 2 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN (RWH-12A = 3,) (Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 3 RESPONDENT WANTS OR MAYBE WANTS A JOB (RWH-7 = 1) (PLUG "1" IN RWH-42 then go to CK-RWH-M5)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: CK-RWH-L2[Default] CK-RWH-L3[Default] RWH-34A[13:13t] RWH-34B[-2:-1] RWH-32[-2:0] RWH-33[-1:-1] CK-RWH-E[2:2]

Default Next Question: RWH-42

[RWH-42]

Do you currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS (Go to CK-RWH-M5)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 3 RETIRED (Go to CK-RWH-M4)
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RWH-O)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RWH-O)

Lead In: CK-RWH-M2[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-M3

[CK-RWH-M3]

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING OR WANTING WORK?

- 1 YES, DISABILITY PREVENTS RESPONDENT FROM WORKING IN NEXT 6 MONTHS  
(RWH-8 AND RWH-9 GE -2) (Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 2 YES, DISABILITY PREVENTS RESPONDENT FROM WANTING TO WORK  
(RWH-42 = 4) (Go back to RWH-8)
- 3 YES, RESPONDENT UNABLE TO WORK (RWH-42 = 5) (Go back to RWH-9)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RWH-42[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-M5

---

[CK-RWH-M4]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES (Go to RWH-53)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-42[3:3]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-M5

---

[CK-RWH-M5]

CHECK ITEM: ONLY PASSIVE REASONS MARKED IN RWH-33, RWH-34A, OR RWH-34B?

- 1 YES (RWH-33 = 10, 11, 12 OR RWH-34A = 10, 11, 12 OR RWH-34B = 10, 11, 12) (Go to CK-RWH-N)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: CK-RWH-M3[Default] CK-RWH-M4[Default] RWH-42[1:1] CK-RWH-M2[3:3]  
Default Next Question: RWH-43@1

---

[RWH-43@1]

What is the main reason you were not looking for work during the LAST FOUR WEEKS?

(DO NOT READ LIST)

- 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE
- 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
- 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
- 9 ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
- 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 11 OTHER

Lead In: CK-RWH-M5[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-N

---

[CK-RWH-N]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANYTHING TO FIND WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS?

- 1 YES (RWH-32 = 1) (PLUG "1" IN RWH-44 then go to RWH-45)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RWH-43@1[Default] CK-RWH-M5[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-44

---

[RWH-44]

Did you look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RWH-O)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RWH-O)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RWH-O)

Lead In: CK-RWH-N[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-45

---

[RWH-45]

Did you actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-48)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-48)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-48)

Lead In: RWH-44[Default] CK-RWH-N[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-46

---

[RWH-46]

Did you do any of this work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-45[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-47

---

[RWH-47]

And since you LEFT that job or business, have you looked for work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RWH-O)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RWH-O)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RWH-O)



Lead In: RWH-46[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-48

---

[RWH-48]

LAST WEEK, could you have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-RWH-O)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RWH-O)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RWH-O)

Lead In: RWH-47[Default] RWH-45[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: RWH-49@1

---

[RWH-49@1]

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER

Lead In: RWH-48[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-RWH-O

---

[CK-RWH-O]

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A VALID ENTRY IN RWH-45?

- 1 YES (RWH-45 GE -2) (PLUG VALUE FOUND IN RWH-45 INTO RWH-50 then go to RWH-52)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-36@1[Default] RWH-49@1[Default] RWH-42[-2:0] CK-RWH-M3[1:1]  
 RWH-44[-2:0] RWH-48[1:1] RWH-46[1:1] RWH-47[-2:0] CK-RWH-E[1:1] CK-RWH-M2[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: RWH-50

---

[RWH-50]

Have you worked at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-52)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RWH-52)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RWH-52)

Lead In: CK-RWH-O[Default] CK-RWH-L3[1:1]  
Default Next Question: RWH-51

---

[RWH-51]

Did you do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-50[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-52

---

[RWH-52]

Do you intend to look for work during the next 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RWH-51[Default] CK-RWH-O[1:1] RWH-50[-2:0]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-P1

---

[CK-RWH-P1]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT WORK OR LOOK FOR WORK IN THE RECENT PAST?

- 1 YES, WORKED AT JOB OR BUSNS/FARM IN PAST 4 WEEKS (RWH-51 GE -2) (Go to CK-OJS-A)
- 2 YES, LOOKED FOR WORK IN PAST 12 MONTHS (RWH-44 GE -2) (Go to CK-OJS-A)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RWH-52[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-RWH-P2

---

[CK-RWH-P2]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RWH-55)

Lead In: CK-RWH-P1[Default]

Default Next Question: RWH-54

---

[RWH-53]

When did you last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Lead In: CK-RWH-B[1:1] RWH-6[1:1] RWH-7[0:0] RWH-8[1:1] RWH-9[1:1] CK-RWH-M4[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-A

---

[RWH-54]

Are you retired FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?

1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-A)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-RWH-P2[Default]  
Default Next Question: RWH-55

---

[RWH-55]

What best describes your situation at this time? For example, are you disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, in retirement, or something else?

1 DISABLED  
2 ILL  
3 IN SCHOOL  
4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY  
5 IN RETIREMENT  
6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER

Lead In: RWH-54[Default] CK-RWH-P2[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-A

## Respondent's On Jobs Supplement

---

[CK-OJS-A]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT INTERVIEWED IN 1992 (MW) OR 1993 (YW)?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO, 1991 OR BEFORE (Go to OJS-23)

Lead In: RWH-53[Default] RWH-54[1:1] RWH-55[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OJS-B

---

[CK-OJS-B]

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY RESPONDENT EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER?

- 1 YES, AT LEAST 1 EMPLOYER NAME LISTED
- 0 NO (Go to OJS-23)

Lead In: CK-OJS-A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OJS-C

---

[CK-OJS-C]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT WORKING FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, AT LEAST 1
- 0 NO (Go to OJS-7)

Lead In: CK-OJS-B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-INTRO1

---

[OJS-INTRO1]

(IF THERE IS ONE EMPLOYER NAME IN THE ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESES WITH "EMPLOYER")  
 (IF MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER NAME IS IN ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESES WITH "EMPLOYERS").

Now I'd like to ask you about the [(employer)(employers)] you worked for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO OJS-1-ARR

---

[OJS-1-ARR]

IF EMPLOYER NAME, [EMPLOYER NAME], INDICATES THAT THE RESPONDENT IS "SELF-EMPLOYED," READ "WERE SELF-EMPLOYED." IF THERE IS NO INDICATION THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS SELF-EMPLOYED, READ "WORKED FOR [EMPLOYER NAME]".

Our records show that you worked for [EMPLOYER NAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OJS-5A-ARR)
- 3 EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT (Go to OJS-2-ARR)

4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER (Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)

5 STOPPED WORKING FOR EMPLOYER BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

Lead In: CK-OJS-C

Default Next Question: OJS-3-ARR

---

[OJS-2-ARR]

What was the correct name of this [EMPLOYER ]? \_\_\_\_\_

REPLACE ORIGINAL EMPLOYER NAME WITH NEW EMPLOYER NAME

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: OJS-1-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: OJS-3-ARR

---

[OJS-3-ARR]

Are you currently working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)

0 NO (Go to OJS-5A-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-1-ARR[Default] OJS-2-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-D-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-D-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to OJS-4C-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-3-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OJS-4A-ARR

---

[OJS-4A-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

1 YES (Go to OJS-4B-ARR)

0 NO (Go to OJS-4C-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-4C-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to OJS-4C-ARR)

Lead In: CK-OJS-D-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-F-ARR

---

[OJS-4B-ARR]

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)  
0 NO

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-4A-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-G-ARR

---

[OJS-4C-ARR]

Do you receive wages from this employer?

1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-F-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: OJS-4A-ARR[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: OJS-4D-ARR

---

[OJS-4D-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

1 YES  
0 NO (CK-OJS-G-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-4C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-4E-ARR

---

[OJS-4E-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

1 YES  
0 NO

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-4D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: (CK-OJS-G-ARR)

---

[OJS-5A-ARR]

When did you last stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

@n

- 1 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER (Go to CK-OJS-E-ARR)
- 2 STOPPED BEFORE LAST INTERVIEW DATE (Go to OJS-5B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-5C-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to OJS-5C-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-1-ARR[0:0] OJS-3-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OJS-G-ARR

---

[OJS-5B-ARR]

When did you actually stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-5C-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to OJS-5C-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-1-ARR[5:5] OJS-5A@n-ARR[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-6-ARR

---

[OJS-5C-ARR]

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OJS-5A-ARR[-2:-1] OJS-5B-ARR[-2:-2]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-6-ARR

---

[OJS-6-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 3-A. Which of the reasons on this card best describes why you happened to leave this job?

- 1 PERSONAL, FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
- 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL
- 3 HEALTH
- 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
- 5 TEMPORARY, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETED
- 6 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HOURS, PAY, ETC)
- 8 OTHER

Lead In: OJS-5B-ARR[Default] OJS-5C-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OJS-G-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-E-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES (OJS-1 = 4 [Never worked for this employer] OR OJS-5A = 1 [Never worked for this employer]  
 DELETE EMPLOYER NAME
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-1-ARR[4:4] OJS-5A-ARRN[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-INTRO2-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-F-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER (OJS-3 = 1 OR OJS-4B = 1  
OR OJS-4C = 1) (FILL END-DATE FOR THIS EMPLOYER WITH DATE OF INTERVIEW)  
0 NO

Lead In: OJS-4B-ARR[1:1] OJS-4C-ARR[1:1] OJS-3-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: OJS-INTRO2-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-G-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 RESPONDENT NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
(END-DATE FOR EMPLOYER IS < DATE OF INTERVIEW)  
0 NO

Lead In: OJS-4B[-2:0] OJS-4D-ARR[0:0] OJS-4E[Default] OJS-5A-ARR[Default]

OJS-6-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OJS-INTRO2-ARR

---

[OJS-7]

Our records show that you were NOT working for any employer on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES (Go to OJS-INTRO2-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-C[0:0]

Default Next Question: OJS-8-ARR

---

[OJS-8-ARR]

For whom else were you working on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do not have listed? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: OJS-7[0:0]

Default Next Question: OJS-9-ARR[Default]

---

[OJS-9-ARR]

When did you first start working for [new EMPLOYER NAME]?

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Lead In: OJS-8[Default]

Default Next Question: OJS-10-ARR

---

[OJS-10-ARR]



Are you currently working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)
- 0 NO (Go to OJS-12-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OJS-I-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OJS-I-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-9-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-I-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-I-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OJS-11C-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-10-ARR[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: OJS-11A-ARR

---

[OJS-11A-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

- 1 YES (Go to OJS-11B-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-I-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-11C-ARR

---

[OJS-11B-ARR]

Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-11A-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-K-ARR

---

[OJS-11C-ARR]

Do you receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-J-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-11A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-11D-ARR

[OJS-11D-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

1 YES

0 NO (CK-OJS-K-ARR)

Refusal(-1)

Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-11C-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OJS-11E-ARR

[OJS-11E-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: OJS-11D-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: (CK-OJS-K-ARR)

[OJS-12-ARR]

When did you last stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) OJS-13-ARR

Don't Know(-2) OJS-13-ARR

Lead In: OJS-10-ARR[0:0]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-K-ARR

[OJS-13-ARR]

Can you tell me approximately what year you stopped working for (EMPLOYER NAME)? Approximate if necessary.

ENTER YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OJS-12-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-K-ARR

[CK-OJS-J-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

1 RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

(OJS-10 = 1 OR OJS-11B = 1 OR OJS-11C = 1)

0 NO

Lead In: OJS-10-ARR[1:1] OJS-11B-ARR[1:1] OJS-11C[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-14-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-K-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 RESPONDENT NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
 (END-DATE FOR EMPLOYER IS LT DATE OF INTERVIEW)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-10-ARR[-2:0] OJS-11B-ARR[Default] OJS-11D-ARR[0:0] OJS-13-ARR[Default]  
 OJS-11E-ARR[Default] OJS-12-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-14-ARR

---

[OJS-14-ARR]

Are there any other employers that you were working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do NOT have listed?

- 1 YES (Go back to OJS-9-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-10-ARR[1:1] CK-OJS-K-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-J-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-INTRO2

---

[OJS-INTRO2]

(IF THERE IS ONE EMPLOYER NAME IN THE ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESSES WITH "EMPLOYER"; IF MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER NAME IS IN ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESSES WITH 'EMPLOYERS').

Now we'd like to ask you about the [(employer)(employers)] you worked for previous to the date of last interview.

PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO OJS-PRIORS-ARR

Lead In: OJS-1-ARR[4:4] CK-OJS-E-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-F-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-G-ARR[Default]  
 OJS-14-ARR[Default]

---

[OJS-PRIORS-ARR]

SKIP DIRECTLY TO 15 THE FIRST TIME THIS ITEM APPEARS. INTERVIEWER: SOME CASES HAVE DUPLICATE ENTRIES FOR SOME OF THE EMPLOYERS. HAVE YOU ALREADY ASKED THE "WORKED AGAIN" QUESTIONS ABOUT [EMPLOYER NAME]? IF NEED BE, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT THAT EMPLOYER NAME WAS PREVIOUSLY LISTED.

- 1 YES, ALREADY ASKED "worked again" QUESTIONS (Go to CK-OJS-P-ARR)
- 0 NO, FIRST OR ONLY ENTRY OF EMPLOYER NAME

Lead In: OJS-INTRO2  
 Default Next Question: OJS-15-ARR

---

[OJS-15-ARR]

Our records show that you worked for [EMPLOYER NAME] prior to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], but that you stopped working there on [END\_DATE]. Have you worked for this employer again since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], perhaps under a different employer name?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-OJS-P-ARR)
- 3 EMPLOYER HAS NEW NAME (Go to OJS-16-ARR)
- 4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER (Go to CK-OJS-N-ARR)
- 5 NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE (Go to OJS-18-ARR)
- 6 INCORRECT END\_DATE (Go to OJS-20B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-18-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to OJS-18-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-PRIORS-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-Q-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-17-ARR

---

[OJS-16-ARR]

What is the new name of the employer? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: OJS-15-ARR[3:3]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-17-ARR

---

[OJS-17-ARR]

When did you begin to work again for this employer? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER MORE THAN ONCE SINCE [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], ENTER THE FIRST START DATE.

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_  
 @n Never stopped working there

Refusal(-1)  
 Don't know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-15-ARR[Default] OJS-16-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-18-ARR

---

[OJS-18-ARR]

(If 15 = 5 (Never stopped working there) OR 17@n = 1 (Never stopped working there), DELETE OLD END\_DATE, mark 18 = 1 without asking. )

Are you currently working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OJS-20A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) Go to CK-OJS-M-ARR  
 Don't Know(-2) Go to CK-OJS-M-ARR

Lead In: OJS-17-ARRN[Default] OJS-17-ARR[Default] OJS-15-ARR[5:5]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-O-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-M-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OJS-19C-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-18-ARR[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: OJS-19A-ARR

---

[OJS-19A-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

- 1 YES (Go to OJS-19B-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-M-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-19C-ARR

---

[OJS-19B-ARR]

Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days total?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-19A-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-P-ARR

---

[OJS-19C-ARR]

Do you receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-O-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-19A-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-M-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: OJS-19D-ARR

---

[OJS-19D-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (CK-OJS-P-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-19C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-19E-ARR

---

[OJS-19E-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: OJS-19D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: (CK-OJS-P-ARR)

---

[OJS-20A-ARR]

When did you last stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-21-ARR)  
Don't know(-2) (Go to OJS-21-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-18-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-P-ARR

---

[OJS-20B-ARR]

When did you actually stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_  
@n Never worked for this employer (Go to CK-OJS-N-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-21-ARR)  
Don't know(-2) (Go to OJS-21-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-15-ARR[6:6]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-P-ARR

---

[OJS-21-ARR]

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OJS-20A-ARR[-2:-1] OJS-20B-ARR[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-P-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-N-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES (OJS-15 = 4 [Never worked for this employer] OR OJS-20B = 1 [Never worked for this employer], DELETE EMPLOYER NAME then go to CK-OJS-Q)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OJS-15-ARR[4:4] OJS-20B-ARR@n[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-O-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER (OJS-18 = 1 OR OJS-19B = 1 OR OJS-19C = 1)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-18-ARR[1:1] OJS-19B-ARR[1:1] OJS-19C-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-P-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER (END-DATE FOR EMPLOYER IS LESS THAN DATE OF INTERVIEW)

- 1 RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-PRIORS-ARR[1:1] OJS-15-ARR[0:0] OJS-18-ARR[-1:0] OJS-19B-ARR[-2:0] OJS-19D-ARR[0:0] OJS-19E-ARR[Default] OJS-20A-ARR[Default] OJS-20B-ARR[Default] OJS-21-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-Q-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-Q-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE EMPLOYER NAMES WITH END-DATE GREATER THAN THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW BUT LESS THAN TODAY'S DATE (THE DATE OF INTERVIEW)?

- 1 YES (Go back to OJS-15-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-N-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-O-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-P-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OJS-22

---

[OJS-22]

Besides your employment with [READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you done any other work for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES AN EMPLOYER NAME ALREADY LISTED, ANSWER "NO" TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RES01)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RES01)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RES01)

Lead In: CK-OJS-Q-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-INTRO3

---

[OJS-23]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you done ANY WORK AT ALL for which you were paid?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to CK-RES01)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RES01)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RES01)

Lead In: CK-OJS-A[0:0] CK-OJS-B[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-INTRO3

---

[OJS-INTRO3]

(IF OJS-22 = 1, FILL IN PARENTHESES 'BESIDES THE ONES...')

Now I'd like to ask you about the other employers you have had jobs with for pay since the date of last interview(, besides the ones we have already talked about). If you had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.

PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO OJS-24-ARR

Lead in: OJS-22[Default] OJS-23[Default]

---

[OJS-24-ARR]

What is the name of the (first/next) employer you worked for since the date of last interview? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: OJS-INTRO3  
 Default Next Question: OJS-24@1-ARR

---

[OJS-24@1-ARR]

DID RESPONDENT INDICATE MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR THIS JOB?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to OJS-33-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-24[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-25-ARR

---

[OJS-25-ARR]

DURING A SINGLE MONTH, did you generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this



job?

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER
- 2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER (Go to OJS-33-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-24@1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-26-ARR

---

[OJS-26-ARR]

Please tell me about EACH employer you have worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer. What is the name of the (next) most recent employer you have worked for on this job with (EMPLOYER NAME)? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: OJS-25-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-27-ARR

---

[OJS-27-ARR]

When did you first start working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

- Refusal(-1)
- Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-26-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-28-ARR

---

[OJS-28-ARR]

Are you currently working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OJS-30-ARR)

- Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OJS-S-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OJS-S-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-27-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OJS-T-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-S-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES (Go to OJS-29A-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OJS-28-ARR[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: OJS-29C-ARR

[OJS-29A-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

- 1 YES (Go to OJS-29B-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-S-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: OJS-29C-ARR

---

[OJS-29B-ARR]

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-29A-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-U-ARR

---

[OJS-29C-ARR]

(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-T-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-29A-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-S-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OJS-29D-ARR

---

[OJS-29D-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on [EMPLOYER NAME]'s part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-OJS-U-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-29C-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OJS-29E-ARR

---

[OJS-29E-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-29D-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-U-ARR

---

[OJS-30-ARR]

When did you last stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-31-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to OJS-31-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-28-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-U-ARR

---

[OJS-31-ARR]

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OJS-30-ARR[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-U-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-T-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
(OJS-28 = 1 OR OJS-29B = 1 OR OJS-29C = 1)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-28-ARR[1:1] OJS-29B-ARR[1:1] OJS-29C-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: OJS-32-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-U-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 RESPONDENT NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
(END-DATE FOR EMPLOYER IS LT DATE OF INTERVIEW)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-29B-ARR[-2:0] OJS-29D-ARR[0:0] OJS-29E-ARR[Default] OJS-30-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-32-ARR

---

[OJS-32-ARR]

Were there any other employers you worked for on the job with [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES (Go back to OJS-26-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-T-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-U-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-38-ARR

---

[OJS-33-ARR]

When did you first start working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

DAY \_\_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1)

Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OJS-24@1-ARR[0:0] OJS-25-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: OJS-34-ARR

---

[OJS-34-ARR]

Are you currently working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)

0 NO (Go to OJS-36-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-35A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to OJS-35A)

Lead In: OJS-33-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OJS-35C-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-V-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT'S AGE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

1 YES (Go to OJS-35A-ARR)

0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OJS-34-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: OJS-35C-ARR

---

[OJS-35A-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you on maternity leave?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to OJS-35C-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-35C-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to OJS-35C-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-34-ARR

Default Next Question: OJS-35B-ARR

---

[OJS-35B-ARR]

(PROBE:) Will you be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?

1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)

0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-35A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OJS-X-ARR

---

[OJS-35C-ARR]

(PROBE:) Do you receive wages from [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OJS-W-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-OJS-V-ARR[0:0] OJS-35A-ARR[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: OJS-35D-ARR

---

[OJS-35D-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-OJS-X-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-35C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-35E-ARR

---

[OJS-35E-ARR]

(PROBE:) Are you currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: OJS-35D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-X-ARR

---

[OJS-36-ARR]

When did you last stop working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year).

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to OJS-37-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to OJS-37-ARR)

Lead In: OJS-34-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-X-ARR

---

[OJS-37-ARR]

Can you tell me what year you stopped working for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OJS-36-ARR[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: CK-OJS-X-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-W-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
(OJS-34 = 1 OR OJS-35B = 1 OR OJS-35C = 1)  
0 NO

Lead In: OJS-34-ARR[1:1] OJS-35B-ARR[1:1] OJS-35C-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: OJS-38-ARR

---

[CK-OJS-X-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 RESPONDENT NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
(END-DATE FOR EMPLOYER IS LT DATE OF INTERVIEW)  
0 NO

Lead In: OJS-35B-ARR[-2:0] OJS-35D-ARR[0:0] OJS-35E-ARR[Default] OJS-36-ARR[Default]  
OJS-37-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OJS-38-ARR

---

[OJS-38-ARR]

Are there any other employers that you have worked for since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES (Go back to OJS-24)  
0 NO

Lead In: OJS-32-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-W-ARR[Default] CK-OJS-X-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-0401

## Respondent's Employer Sort

---

[CK-0401]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE ANY EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-ES-F)

Lead In: OJS-38-ARR [Default]  
Default Next Question: RES-1-ARR

---

[RES-1-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER NAME INDICATES THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS "SELF-EMPLOYED," ENTER "3" WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION.

Were you self-employed for this job with [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-ES-A)
- 3 EMPLOYER NAME INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-ES-A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-ES-A)

Lead In: CK-0401[Default]  
Default Next Question: RES-CK-1-ARR

---

[RES-CK-1-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. EMPLOYER RECORDED AS [EMPLOYER NAME]

- 1 BUSINESS NAME PROVIDED (Go to CK-ES-A)
- 2 BUSINESS NAME MISSING
- 3 NOT CERTAIN

Lead In: RES-1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RES-2-ARR

---

[RES-2-ARR]

Did this business have a name?

- 1 YES (Go to RES-3A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RES-CK-1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RES-3B

---

[RES-3A]

What was the name of this business? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: RES-2-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-ES-A

---

[RES-3B]

What kind or type of business was it? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: Verbatim responses are converted to 3-digit 1990 census codes. See Industry and Occupation codes in RSP section. \*/

Lead In: RES-2-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-ES-A

---

[CK-ES-A]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE ANY MORE RESPONDENT EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED?

1 YES (Go back to RES-1)

0 NO

Lead In: RES-3B[Default] RES-3A[Default] RES-1-ARR[-2:0] RES-CK-1-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-ES-C

---

[CK-ES-C]

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT WORKED SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

1 YES--RESPONDENT IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (END DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER LISTED IN ROSTER)

2 YES--RESPONDENT IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, BUT HAS WORKED SINCE THE DOLI (END DATE > DOLI BUT END DATE < TODAY'S DATE) (Go To CK-ES-E)

3 NO, NO WORK ACTIVITY SINCE DOLI (END DATE < DOLI) (Go to CK-ES-F)

Lead In: CK-ES-A[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-ES-D

---

[CK-ES-D]

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER HAVE AN END DATE = TODAY'S DATE ?

1 ONE EMPLOYER (THIS IS THE CPS JOB) (Go to CK-ES-F)

2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER (Go to RES-4)

Lead In: CK-ES-C[Default]

Default Next Question: RES-4

---

[CK-ES-E]



CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER HAVE AN END DATE > DOLI BUT < TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER (THIS IS THE CPS JOB) (Go to CK-ES-F)
- 0 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER

Lead In: CK-ES-C[2:3]  
 Default Next Question: RES-4

---

[RES-4]

(If CK-ES-D = 2, read parenthetical "last week") (If CK-ES-E = 0, read parenthetical "the last week you worked")

Between [READ NAMES OF EMPLOYERS LISTED ABOVE: THE NAMES APPEARING ARE THOSE FOR WHOM EITHER TODAY'S DATE OR THE MOST RECENT STOPDATE APPLIES], for which employer did you work the most hours [last week][the last week you worked]?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF EMPLOYER \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: EMP-VERIFY[2:3] CK-ES-D[2:2] CK-ES-E[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: CK-ES-F

---

[CK-ES-F]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANY WORK AT ALL SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-ES-A[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: JOB-CNFRM

---

[JOB-CNFRM]

THIS IS THE COMPLETED LIST OF EMPLOYERS (IN ORDER BY JOB END-DATE) WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE LAST INTERVIEW. IF OK ENTER "0" TO CONTINUE. TO MAKE A CORRECTION ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE EMPLOYER NAME TO BE CORRECTED \_\_\_\_\_ (Go To EMP-VERIFY)

Lead In: CK-ES-F[Default] EMP-VERIFY[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INTRO-RSP-1

---

[EMP-VERIFY]

WHAT ACTION DO YOU WANT TO TAKE?

- 1 CHANGE THIS RECORD (Change, then Go back to JOB-CNFRM)
- 2 MARK FOR DELETION (Go back to RES-4)
- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG (Go back to RES-4)
- 4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS RECORD (Go Back to JOB-CNFRM)

Lead In: JOB-CNFRM[Default]  
 Default Next Question: Go back to JOB-CNFRM

## Respondent's Employer Supplement

---

[INTRO-RSP-1]

This section is the Employer Supplements section. Information is collected about the employers the respondent has reported as working for sometime since the previous interview. If the respondent did not report any recent employment in the Jobs section, the section would be skipped.

(IF 1 EMPLOYER NAME IS REPORTED, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "is one employer") (IF MORE THAN 1 EMPLOYER NAME IS REPORTED, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "are [fill #] employers") (IF NO EMPLOYER NAMES REPORTED, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "0 employers")

There [(is one employer)(are[#] employers)(are 0 employers)] reported with activity since the last interview.

(IF 1 EMPLOYER NAME, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "will be asked one time") (IF MORE THAN 1 EMPLOYER NAME, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "will be asked [fill #] times") (IF 0 EMPLOYER NAMES, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "will not be asked")

The questions in this section [(will be asked one time)(will be asked [#] times)(will not be asked)].

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO CK-RSP-A

Lead In: JOB-CNFRM

---

[CK-RSP-A]

CHECK ITEM: EMPLOYER NAMES ON ROSTER OR NO EMPLOYER NAMES ON ROSTER

- 1 YES, AT LEAST 1 EMPLOYER NAME IS LISTED ON ROSTER
- 0 NO, NO NAMES LISTED ON EMPLOYER ROSTER (Go to CK-GAP-A)

Lead In: INTRO-RSP-1

Default Next Question: RSP-0-ARR

---

[RSP-0-ARR]

(DO NOT READ ALOUD.) INFORMATION WILL NOW BE COLLECTED ABOUT RESPONDENT'S EMPLOYMENT WITH [EMPLOYER NAME]. ENTER "1" TO CONTINUE

Lead In: CK-RSP-A

Default Next Question: BUSNS\_FLG-ARR

---

[BUSNS\_FLG-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT SELF-EMPLOYED?

- 1 YES (RES-1 = 1 OR 3)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-0-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-RSP-C-ARR

---

[CK-RSP-C-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT SELF-EMPLOYED?

- 1 YES (BUSNS\_FLG =1) (Go to RSP-34B-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: BUSNS\_FLG-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-1-ARR

---

[RSP-1-ARR]

Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about [EMPLOYER NAME]. [Are/Were] you employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or working in a family business?

- 1 GOVERNMENT
- 2 PRIVATE FOR PROFIT COMPANY (Go to CK-RSP-I-ARR)
- 3 NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION (INCLUDING TAX EXEMPT AND CHARITABLE) (Go to CK-RSP-I-ARR)
- 4 FAMILY BUSINESS (Go to CK-RSP-I-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RSP-I-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RSP-I-ARR)

Lead In: CK-RSP-C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-34A-ARR

---

[RSP-34A-ARR]

Would that be federal, state, or local government?

- 1 FEDERAL
- 2 STATE
- 3 LOCAL (COUNTY, CITY, TOWNSHIP)

Lead In: RSP-1-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-RSP-I-ARR

---

[RSP-34B-ARR]

Now, I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [EMPLOYER NAME]. [Is/Was] this business incorporated?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-RSP-C-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-RSP-I-ARR

---

[CK-RSP-I-ARR]

CHECK ITEM : RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYER OR NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYER

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYER (Go to RSP-40-ARR)  
 0 NO, RESPONDENT NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYER

Lead In: RSP-34A-ARR[Default] RSP-34B-ARR[Default] RSP-1-ARR[2:4]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-37@1-ARR

---

[RSP-37@1-ARR]

(If BUSNS\_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1). DO NOT DISPLAY OPTIONS 1 through 5 ON THE SCREEN). (FOR ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2). DISPLAY ALL OPTIONS.

- (1) (What is the main reason you closed your business: [EMPLOYER NAME])?  
 (2) (LOOK AT FLASHCARD 4-D. What is the main reason you left your job with [EMPLOYER NAME])?

- 1 LAYOFF  
 2 PLANT CLOSED (Go to RSP-38-ARR)  
 3 END OF TEMPORARY OR SEASONAL JOB  
 4 DISCHARGED OR FIRED  
 5 PROGRAM ENDED  
 6 QUIT FOR PREGNANCY OR FAMILY REASONS  
 7 QUIT TO LOOK FOR ANOTHER JOB  
 8 QUIT TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB  
 9 QUIT FOR OTHER REASONS

Lead In: CK-RSP-I-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-39-ARR

---

[RSP-38-ARR]

About how many days notice did [EMPLOYER NAME] give you before the plant closed?

- 1 UNDER 30 DAYS  
 2 30 DAYS OR MORE

Lead In: RSP-37@1-ARR[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-39-ARR

---

[RSP-39-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (FOR ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) Did you have a new job or business lined up before you closed your [EMPLOYER NAME])?  
 (2) Did you have a new job or business lined up before you left [EMPLOYER NAME])?

- 1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-37@1-ARR[Default] RSP-38-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-40-ARR

---

[RSP-40-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [EMPLOYER NAME], please think only of the time you worked for [EMPLOYER NAME] since [(START\_DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, family matters or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(START\_DATE)(DOLI)] and [STOPDATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for your [EMPLOYER NAME]?

(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [EMPLOYER NAME], please think only of the time you worked for [EMPLOYER NAME] since [(START\_DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(START\_DATE)(DOLI)] and [END\_DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which you did NOT work for [EMPLOYER NAME], not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: RSP-39-ARR[Default] CK-RSP-I-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: RSP-53-ARR

---

[RSP-53-ARR]

(If BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR")

How many hours per day [(do)(did)] you usually work at [your] [EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-40-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-54-ARR

---

[RSP-54-ARR]

(If BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR")

How many hours per week [(do)(did)] you USUALLY work at [your] [EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter number of HOURS/WK \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-53-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-55-ARR

---

[RSP-55-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR")

How many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work for [your] [EMPLOYER NAME] at home?

Enter number of HOURS/WK AT HOME \_\_\_\_\_ IF "NONE" OR "0" ENTER 0 (Go to HRSTOT-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-58-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-58-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-54-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-56-ARR

[RSP-56-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR")

When you said earlier that you usually [(work)(worked)] [RSP-54] hours per week for [your] [EMPLOYER NAME], had you already included the [RSP-55] hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to RSP-57-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-57-ARR)

Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-55-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HRSTOT-ARR

[RSP-57-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

(1) Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at your place of business altogether, how many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work at your [EMPLOYER NAME]?

(2) Thinking of the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that you usually [(work)(worked)] at your place of employment altogether, how many hours per week [(do)(did)] you usually work at [EMPLOYER NAME]?

SUM OF "HOME" + "BUSINESS PLACE" HOURS PREVIOUSLY ENTERED EQUALS (RSP-54 + RSP-55)

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-58-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-58-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-56-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HRSTOT-ARR

[HRSTOT-ARR]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK. IF RSP-57 GE 0 and RSP-57 le 168, STORE ENTRY IN HRSTOT

Lead In: RSP-57-ARR[Default] RSP-55-ARR[0:0] RSP-56-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: RSP-58-ARR

[RSP-58-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR PLACE OF BUSINESS") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "WORK")

How long [(does)(did)] it USUALLY take you to get from your home to [your place of business][work]?

Enter number of MINUTES \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER "0" IF RESPONDENT WORKS PRIMARILY AT HOME – DOES NOT TRAVEL TO WORK – SKIP TO 64  
ENTER "V" IF LENGTH OF TIME VARIES

Lead In: HRSTOT-ARR[Default] RSP-55-ARR[-2:-1] RSP-57-ARR[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: RSP-59-ARR

---

[RSP-59-ARR]

IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "your place of business to your home after work") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "work to home")

How long [(does)(did)] it usually take you to get from [your place of business to your home after work][work to home]?

Enter number of MINUTES \_\_\_\_\_  
ENTER "V" IF LENGTH OF TIME VARIES

Lead In: RSP-58-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-60-ARR

---

[RSP-60-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR PLACE OF BUSINESS") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "WORK")

What means of transportation [(do)(did)] you USUALLY use to get from your home to [your place of business][work]? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 OWN AUTO
- 2 RIDE WITH SOMEONE ELSE/CARPOOL
- 3 BUS OR STREETCAR
- 4 SUBWAY OR ELEVATED TRAIN
- 5 RAILROAD
- 6 TAXICAB
- 7 WALK ONLY (If selected, must be only choice)
- 8 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (If selected, must be only choice)  
Don't Know(-2) (If selected must be only choice)

Lead In: RSP-60-ARRH[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-61-ARR

---

[RSP-61-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR PLACE OF BUSINESS") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "WORK")

What means of transportation [(do)(did)] you USUALLY use to get from [your place of business][work] to home? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 OWN AUTO
- 2 RIDE WITH SOMEONE ELSE/CARPOOL

- 3 BUS OR STREETCAR
- 4 SUBWAY OR ELEVATED TRAIN
- 5 RAILROAD
- 6 TAXICAB
- 7 WALK ONLY (If selected, must be only choice)
- 8 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (IF SELECTED, MUST BE ONLY CHOICE)  
 Don't Know(-2) (IF SELECTED, MUST BE ONLY CHOICE)

Lead In: RSP-60-ARRI[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-62-ARR

---

[RSP-62-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR PLACE OF BUSINESS") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "WORK")

Altogether, how much [(does)(did)] it cost you for gas, oil, tolls, fares and parking costs, to get to and from [your place of business][work], round trip?

- @1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (If = 0, plug "4" in RSP-62@2 and Go to RSP-63-ARR)  
 @2 Select TIME UNIT
- 1 PER DAY
  - 2 PER WEEK
  - 3 PER MONTH
  - 4 NO COST
  - 5 OTHER (Go to RSP-64-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-61-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-63-ARR

---

[RSP-63-ARR]

How many miles [(do)(did)] you go round trip?

Enter number of MILES \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-62@2-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-64-ARR

---

[RSP-64-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR")

[(Do)(Did)] you ever use a computer at home to do any of the work you [(do)(did)] for [your] [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to IND90-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to IND90-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to IND90-ARR)



Lead In: RSP-63-ARR[Default] RSP-62[5:5] RSP-58-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: RSP-65-ARR

---

[RSP-65-ARR]

(IF BUSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YOUR")

When you [(use)(used)] a computer at home to do work for [your] [EMPLOYER NAME], (do)(did) you ever use a modem or telephone link to connect you to a different computer system at any other location?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-64-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: IND90-ARR

---

[IND90-ARR]

What kind of business or industry is/was this?

Industry code \_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-65-ARR[Default] RSP-64-ARR[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: RSP-67@1-ARR

---

[RSP-67@1-ARR]

[(Is)(Was)] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 OTHER

Lead In: IND90-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OCC90-ARR

---

[OCC90-ARR]

What kind of work do/did you do?

Occupation code \_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-67@1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-RSP-G-ARR

---

[CK-RSP-G-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IF RESPONDENT OWNS BUSINESS, IS IT INCORPORATED

- 1 YES, INCORPORATED (BUSNS-FLG = 1 (own business) AND 34B = 1 (business is incorporated)
- 2 NO, NOT INCORPORATED (BUSNS-FLG = 1 AND 34B = 0, D, OR R) (Go to RSP-32B@1-ARR)
- 3 ALL OTHERS (Go to RSP-70-ARR)

Lead In: OCC90-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-32A@1-ARR

---

[RSP-32A@1-ARR]

How much income did you receive from your [EMPLOYER NAME] during the past 12 months? Please provide net income only.

- 1 NET INCOME OR NET PROFIT
- 2 LOSS AMOUNT
- 3 BROKE EVEN (STORE H/RSP\_32A@H=0 WITHOUT ASKING)

Lead In: CK-RSP-G-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-32A@H-ARR

---

[RSP-32A@H-ARR]

How much? Please report NET income or loss amount only.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-32A@1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-33A-ARR

---

[RSP-32B@1-ARR]

Did you receive any income from your [EMPLOYER NAME] in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-33A-ARR)
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN (Plug "0" in RSP\_32B@H, Go to RSP-33A)

Lead In: CK-RSP-G-ARR[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-32B@H-ARR

---

[RSP-32B@H-ARR]

How much? Please provide net income only.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-32B@1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-33A-ARR

---

[RSP-33A-ARR]

[(Do)(Did)] you employ other people at your place of business?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-RSP-H)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-RSP-H)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-RSP-H)

Lead In: RSP-32A@H-ARR[Default] RSP-32B@H-ARR[Default] RSP-32B@1-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: RSP-33B-ARR

---

[RSP-33B-ARR]

How many people [(do)(did)] you employ?

Enter number of PEOPLE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-33A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-RSP-H

---

[CK-RSP-H-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: CHECK FOR MORE EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER

- 1 YES, MORE EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER (Go back to CK-RSP-B)
- 2 NO, NO MORE EMPLOYER NAMES IN ROSTER

Lead In: RSP-33A-ARR[Default] RSP-33B[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-GAP-A

---

[RSP-70-ARR]

Some jobs are odd jobs - that is, work done from time to time. Others are regular jobs - that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. [(Is)(Was)] this a job that [(is)(was)] done on a more or less regular basis or [(is)(was)] it an odd job?

- 1 REGULAR JOB
- 2 ODD JOB

Lead In: CK-RSP-G-ARR[3:3]  
Default Next Question: RSP-71@1-ARR

---

[RSP-71@1-ARR]

[(Are)(Were)] you a regular employee at this job, or do you consider yourself a temp worker, consultant, or contractor, or are you an employee of a contractor? By THIS JOB, we mean the one you are actually doing the work for--NOT a temporary agency, or consulting or contracting firm that may have sent you there at first.

- 1 REGULAR EMPLOYEE (Go to RSP-75-ARR)
- 2 TEMP WORKER, SENT BY A TEMPORARY AGENCY
- 3 TEMP WORKER, HIRED DIRECTLY BY THE COMPANY
- 4 CONSULTANT
- 5 CONTRACTOR
- 6 EMPLOYEE OF A CONTRACTOR
- 7 OTHER (Go to RSP-76-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-70-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-72@1-ARR

[RSP-72@1-ARR]

[(Do)(Did)] you receive your pay from [EMPLOYER NAME], or [(are)(were)] you paid by a temporary agency or some other company, or are you paid by a contractor?

- 1 PAID BY EMPLOYER
- 2 PAID BY TEMPORARY AGENCY
- 3 PAID BY A CONTRACTOR
- 4 OTHER

Lead In: RSP-71@1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-73-ARR

[RSP-73-ARR]

(IF RSP-71 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "TEMPORARY AGENCY") (IF RSP-71 = 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CONSULTING FIRM") (IF RSP-71 = 5, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CONTRACTING FIRM") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "FIRM OR AGENCY")

When you began this job, did you expect the job to become permanent or remain temporary? Again, when I refer to THIS JOB, I mean the one you [(are)(were)] actually doing the work for--NOT the [temporary agency][consulting firm][contracting firm][firm or agency] that sent you there.

- 1 PERMANENT
- 2 TEMPORARY
- 3 DEPENDED ON QUALITY OF WORK
- 4 DEPENDED ON COMPANY'S FINANCIAL SITUATION

Lead In: RSP-72@1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-74-ARR

[RSP-74-ARR]

(IF RSP-71 = 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CONSULTANT") (IF RSP-71 = 5, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CONTRACTOR") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "TEMPORARY WORKER")

Before you were working as a [consultant][contractor][temporary worker], were you ever a regular employee for [EMPLOYER NAME]? (IF NECESSARY, REMIND THE RESPONDENT) The employer you do the actual work for?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-73-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-76-ARR

[RSP-75-ARR]

Before you became a regular employee at [EMPLOYER NAME], did you ever work as a temp worker, consultant, or contractor for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-71@1-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: RSP-76-ARR

---

[RSP-76-ARR]

Earlier we talked about your main activities at [EMPLOYER NAME]. Thinking of the main activities or duties you [(perform)(performed)], what month and year did you start doing this kind of work for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Lead in: RSP-76-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-80A@1-ARR

---

[RSP-80A@1-ARR]

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your earnings at that job. For your job with [EMPLOYER NAME], what is the easiest way for you to report your total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- 1 PER HOUR
- 2 PER DAY
- 3 PER WEEK
- 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS)
- 5 PER MONTH
- 6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL)
- 7 OTHER
- 8 TWICE A MONTH

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-76-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-81B-ARR

---

[RSP-81B-ARR]

[(Do)(Did)] you usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commission at your job with [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-80A@1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-PAY-A-ARR

---

[CK-PAY-A-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: TIME UNIT FOR REPORTING TOTAL EARNINGS

- 1 80A = 1 (PER HOUR)
- 2 80A = 2 (PER DAY) (Go to RSP-84C-ARR)
- 3 80A = 3 (PER WEEK) (Go to RSP-84C-ARR)
- 4 80A = 4 (BI-WEEKLY) (Go to RSP-85X-ARR)
- 5 80A = 5 (PER MONTH) (Go to RSP-84T-ARR)
- 6 80A = 6 (PER YEAR) (Go to RSP-85I-ARR)

7 80A = 7 (OTHER) (Go to RSP-84C-ARR)  
 8 80A = 8 (TWICE A MONTH) (Go to RSP-84T-ARR)  
 9 ALL OTHERS (Go to RSP-84C-ARR)

Lead In: 80B-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-81I-ARR

---

[RSP-81I-ARR]

(IF 81B = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL, "Excluding overtime pay...")

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your hourly rate of pay on this job?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to PAYRATE-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)  
 Don't know(-2)

Lead In: CK-PAY-A-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-81P-ARR

---

[RSP-81P-ARR]

What is your best estimate of your hourly rate of pay?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-81I-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: PAYRATE-ARR

---

[PAYRATE-ARR]

STORE RATE OF PAY

IF RSP-81I IS VALID, PAYRATE = RSP-81I.  
 IF RSP-81I IS BLANK AND RSP-81P IS VALID, PAYRATE = RSP-81P

Lead In: RSP-81P-ARR[Default] RSP-81I-ARR[0:99999999]  
 Default Next Question: SFCK-1-ARR

---

[SFCK-1-ARR]

PAYRATE = \$1.00 to \$30.00 - SKIP TO 81T

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. EARNINGS IN [(RSP-81I) OR (RSP-81P)] RECORDED AS [fill amount]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00 VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-81I OR RSP-81P KEYED CORRECTLY

The HOURLY rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES, correct

0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81P-ARR)

Lead In: PAYRATE-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-81T-ARR

---

[RSP-81T-ARR]

Just to verify, you usually [(work)(worked)] [HRSTOT] hours per week at this rate?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-PAY-C-ARR)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-PAY-C-ARR)

Lead In: SFCK-1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-81U-ARR

---

[RSP-81U-ARR]

How many hours [(do)(did)] you usually work per week at this rate?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_ (REPLACE HRSTOT-ARR WITH THIS VALUE)

Lead In: RSP-81T-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-PAY-C-ARR

---

[CK-PAY-C-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY OR TIPS

- 1 YES (RSP-81B=1)
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-81U-ARR[Default] RSP-81T-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: RSP-81X-ARR

---

[RSP-81X-ARR]

At your job with [EMPLOYER NAME], how much [(do)(did)] you usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

- @1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- @2 Select TIME UNIT
  - 1 PER HOUR
  - 2 PER DAY (Go to SFCK-2B-ARR)
  - 3 PER WEEK (Go to SFCK-2C-ARR)
  - 5 PER MONTH (Go to SFCK-2D-ARR)
  - 6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL) (Go to SFCK-2E-ARR)
  - 7 OTHER (Go to SFCK-2F-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-82C-ARR)

Lead In: CK-PAY-C-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: SFCK-2A-ARR

---

[SFCK-2A-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN RSP-81X = \$1.00 TO \$30.00 - SKIP TO RSP-82A

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN RSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: RSP-82A-ARR

---

[RSP-82A-ARR]

I have entered your HOURLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN RSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: SFCK-2A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-82G-ARR

---

[SFCK-2B-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN RSP-81X = \$1.00 TO \$240.00 - SKIP TO RSP-82B

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN RSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$240.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The DAILY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: RSP-82B-ARR

---

[RSP-82B-ARR]

I have entered your DAILY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN RSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: RSP-82G-ARR



---

[SFCK-2C-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN RSP-81X = \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00 - SKIP TO 82C

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN RSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[3:3]  
Default Next Question: RSP-82C-ARR

---

[RSP-82C-ARR]

I have entered your WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[3:3,-2:-2] RSP-81X@2-ARR[-2:-2]  
Default Next Question: RSP-82G-ARR

---

[SFCK-2D-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN RSP-81X = \$1.00 TO \$6000.00 - SKIP TO RSP-82D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN RSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[5:5]  
Default Next Question: RSP-82D-ARR

---

[RSP-82D-ARR]

I have entered your MONTHLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN RSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 2 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[5:5]  
Default Next Question: RSP-82G-ARR

---

[SFCK-2E-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN RSP-81X = \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00 - SKIP TO RSP-82E

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN RSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 2 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[6:6]

Default Next Question: RSP-82E-ARR

---

[RSP-82E-ARR]

I have entered your YEARLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN RSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[6:6]

Default Next Question: RSP-82G-ARR

---

[SFCK-2F-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN RSP-81X = \$1.00 TO \$140,000.00 - SKIP TO RSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN RSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$140,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The "OTHER" rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-81X@1)

Lead In: RSP-81X@2-ARR[7:7]

Default Next Question: RSP-82C1-ARR

---

[RSP-82C1-ARR]

What is your best estimate of how much you usually [(receive)(received)] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-82H-ARR)

Lead In: SFCK-2F-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: SFCK-2G-ARR

[SFCK-2G-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN RSP-82C1 = \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00 - SKIP TO RSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN RSP-82C1 RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1500.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-82C1 KEYED CORRECTLY

The estimated WEEKLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-82C1-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-82C1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-82F-ARR

[RSP-82F-ARR]

I have entered your WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN RSP-82C1]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-82C1-ARR)

Lead In: SFCK-2G-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-82G-ARR

[RSP-82G-ARR]

How many hours [(do)(did)] you usually work per week at this rate?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-82H-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-82A-ARR[Default] RSP-82B-ARR[Default] RSP-82C-ARR[Default]RSP-82D-ARR[Default]  
RSP-82E-ARR[Default] RSP-82F-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OVERWKLY-ARR

[RSP-82H-ARR]

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week you usually (work)(worked)] at this rate?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-82C1-ARR[-2:-2] RSP-82G-ARR[-2:-2]  
Default Next Question: OVERWKLY-ARR

[OVERWKLY-ARR]

IF RSP-82H > 0 THEN OVRHRS = RSP-82H  
 IF RSP-82H IS BLANK AND RSP-82G > 0 THEN OVRHRS = RSP-82G  
 IF RSP-81X@2=1 STORE (OVRHRS \* 81X@1)  
 IF RSP-81X@2=2 STORE 82C1  
 IF RSP-81X@2=3 STORE 81X@1  
 IF RSP-81X@2=5 STORE (82X@1)/4.33  
 IF RSP-81X@2=6 STORE (82X@1)/52  
 IF RSP-81X@2=7 STORE 82C1

Lead In: RSP-82G-ARR[valid entry of hours] RSP-82H-ARR[valid entry of hours]  
 Default Next Question: EARNWKLY-ARR

---

[EARNWKLY-ARR]

EARNWKLY = (HRSTOT \* RSP-81I OR RSP-81P) + OVERWKLY

Lead In: OVERWKLY-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-83D-ARR

---

[RSP-83D-ARR]

(If 83D NE blank, SKIP TO RSP-84B)

I have estimated your usual WEEKLY earnings for your job with [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[EARNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 YES (Go to RSP-91-ARR)  
 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)  
 Don't know(-2)

Lead In: EARNWKLY-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-83E1A-ARR

---

[RSP-83E1A-ARR]

(If RSP-81P NE blank - SKIP TO RSP-83E1B)

Is [RSP-81I] value ok?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go back to RSP-81I-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
 Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83D-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-83E2A-ARR

---

[RSP-83E1B-ARR]

Is [RSP-81P] value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to RSP-81P-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-83E2A-ARR

---

[RSP-83E2A-ARR]

(If RSP-81U NE blank - SKIP TO RSP-83E2C) (If RSP-57 NE blank - SKIP TO RSP-83E2B)

Is [RSP-54 (NUMBER OF HOURS/WK WORK)] value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to RSP-54-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83E1A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-83E3A-ARR

---

[RSP-83E2B-ARR]

(If RSP-81U NE blank - SKIP TO RSP-83E2C)

Is [RSP-57 (HOURS/WK WORKED AT HOME)] value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to RSP-57-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't know(-2)

Lead In: None.  
Default Next Question: RSP-83E3A-ARR

---

[RSP-83E2C-ARR]

Is [RSP-81U (PAY HOURS)] value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to RSP-81U-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-83E3A-ARR

---

[RSP-83E3A-ARR]

(If RSP-81B NE 1 – SKIP TO RSP-83E3B-ARR)

Is [RSP-81B (USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY)] value ok?

1 YES

0 NO (Go back to RSP-81B-ARR)

Refusal(-1)

Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83E2A-ARR[Default] RSP-83E2B-ARR[Default] RSP-83E2C-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-83E5-ARR

---

[RSP-83E3B-ARR]

Is [RSP-81X (OVERTIME PAY AMOUNT)] value ok?

1 YES

0 NO (Go back to RSP-81X-ARR)

Refusal(-1)

Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83E3A[81B ne 1]

Default Next Question: RSP-83E4A-ARR

---

[RSP-83E4A-ARR]

(If RSP-82H NE blank, SKIP TO RSP-83E4B)

Is [RSP-82G (OVERTIME PAY HOURS)] value ok?

1 YES

0 NO (Go back to RSP-82G-ARR)

Refusal(-1)

Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83E3B-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-83E5-ARR

---

[RSP-83E4B-ARR]

Is [RSP-82H (OVERTIME PAY HOURS)] value ok?

1 YES

0 NO (Go back to RSP-82H-ARR)

Refusal(-1)

Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83E3A[RSP-82H NE blank ]

Default Next Question: RSP-83E5-ARR

[RSP-83E5-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: ANY REFUSAL IN 83E2B, 83E3A, 83E3B, 83E4A, OR 83E4B?

- 1 IF 83E1A = Refuse(-1)
- 2 IF 83E1B = Refuse(-1)
- 3 IF 83E2A = Refuse(-1)
- 4 IF 83E2B = Refuse(-1)
- 5 IF 83E3A = Refuse(-1)
- 6 IF 83E3A = Refuse(-1)
- 7 IF 83E4A = Refuse(-1)
- 8 IF 83E4A = Refuse(-1)
- 9 ALL OTHERS (Go back to OVERWKLY)

Lead In: RSP-83E2A[Default] RSP-83E2B-ARR[Default] RSP-83E2A-ARR[Default]  
 RSP-83E4A-ARR[Default] RSP-83E4B-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-84B-ARR

[RSP-84B-ARR]

I have estimated your usual weekly earnings for your job with [fill EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[fill EARNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct now?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO - ACCEPT IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE

Refusal(-1)  
 Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-83E5-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-91-ARR

[RSP-84C-ARR]

(IF OVERPAY = '0' OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual weekly earnings on your job with [EMPLOYER NAME], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (Go to PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)  
 Don't know(-2) (Go to RSP-84K-ARR)

Lead In: CK-PAY-A-ARR[2:3]  
 Default Next Question: SFCK-3-ARR

[RSP-84K-ARR]

What is your best estimate of your usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-86P-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-84C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-3-ARR

---

[SFCK-3-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN [(RSP-84C) OR (RSP-84K)] = \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00 – SKIP TO RSP-84KA

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(RSP-84C) OR (RSP-84K)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-84C OR RSP-84K KEYED CORRECTLY

The weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go to RSP-84C-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-84K-ARR[Default] RSP-84C-ARR[0:999999999]  
Default Next Question: RSP-84KA-ARR

---

[RSP-84KA-ARR]

I have recorded your total earnings for your job with [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-84C) OR (ENTRY IN RSP-84K)] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go to RSP-84K-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't know(-2)

Lead In: SFCK-3-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-86P-ARR

---

[RSP-84T-ARR]

(IF OVERPAY LE '0' OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual monthly earnings on your job with [EMPLOYER NAME], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-85B-ARR)

Lead In: CK-PAY-A-ARR[5:5]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-4-ARR

---

[RSP-85B-ARR]



What is your best estimate of your usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-84T-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-4-ARR

[SFCK-4-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN [(RSP-84T) OR (RSP-85B)] = \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00 – SKIP TO RSP-85D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(RSP-84T) OR (RSP-85B)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-84T OR RSP-85B KEYED CORRECTLY

The monthly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-85B -ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-84T-ARR[0:999999999] RSP-84T-ARR[0:999999999]  
Default Next Question: RSP-85D-ARR

[RSP-85D-ARR]

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN 84T) OR (ENTRY IN 85B)] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-85B -ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't know(-2)

Lead In: SFCK-4-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-86P-ARR

[RSP-85I-ARR]

(IF OVERPAY LE '0' OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual annual earnings on your job with [EMPLOYER NAME], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Don't know(-2) (Go to RSP-85Q)

Lead In: CK-PAY-A-ARR[6:6]

Default Next Question: SFCK-5-ARR

---

[RSP-85Q-ARR]

What is your best estimate of your usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Don't know(-2) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-85I-ARR[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: SFCK-5-ARR

---

[SFCK-5-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN [(RSP-85I) OR (RSP-85Q)] = \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00 – SKIP TO RSP-85U

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(RSP-85I) OR (RSP-85Q)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-85I OR RSP-85Q KEYED CORRECTLY

The yearly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-85Q-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-85I-ARR[0:999999999] RSP-85I-ARR[0:999999999]

Default Next Question: RSP-85U-ARR

---

[RSP-85U-ARR]

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-85I) OR (ENTRY IN RSP-85Q)] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-85Q -ARR)

Lead In: SFCK-5-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-86M-ARR

---

[RSP-85X-ARR]

(IF OVERPAY LE '0' OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your usual bi-weekly earnings on your job with [EMPLOYER NAME], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-86F-ARR)

Lead In: CK-PAY-A-ARR[4:4]

Default Next Question: SFCK-6-ARR

---

[RSP-86F-ARR]

What is your best estimate of your usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-85X-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: SFCK-6-ARR

---

[SFCK-6-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN [(RSP-85X) OR (RSP-86F)] = \$1.00 TO \$3,000.00 – SKIP TO RSP-86J

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(RSP-85X) OR (RSP-86F)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$3,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-85X OR RSP-86F KEYED CORRECTLY

The bi-weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-86F -ARR)

Refusal(-1)

Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-86F-ARR[Default] RSP-85X-ARR[0:99999999]

Default Next Question: RSP-86J-ARR

---

[RSP-86J-ARR]

I have recorded your usual earnings for your job with [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN RSP-85X) OR (ENTRY IN RSP-86F)] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-86F -ARR)

Lead In: SFCK-6-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-86P-ARR

---

[RSP-86M-ARR]

How many weeks a year [(do)(did)] you get paid for?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-85U-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-86P-ARR

---

[RSP-86P-ARR]

[(Are)(Were)] you PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on your job with [EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-84KA-ARR[Default] RSP-85D-ARR[Default] RSP-86J-ARR[Default] RSP-86M-ARR[Default]  
RSP-84K-ARR[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: RSP-86R-ARR

---

[RSP-86R-ARR]

(IF 81B = 1 (YES), FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your hourly rate of pay on your job with [EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN PAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-91-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-86P-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: SFCK-7-ARR

---

[SFCK-7-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN [RSP-86R] = \$1.00 TO \$30.00 – SKIP TO RSP-86T

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [RSP-86R] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN RSP-86R KEYED CORRECTLY

The HOURLY rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES, correct

0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-86R -ARR)

Lead In: RSP-86R-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-86T-ARR

---

[RSP-86T-ARR]

I have recorded your rate of pay for your job with [EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN 86R] HOURLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES, correct

0 NO, incorrect (Go back to RSP-86R -ARR)

Lead In: SFCK-7-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-91-ARR

---

[RSP-91-ARR]

(Have/Did) your earnings (changed/change) at all since you first started working for EMPLOYER NAME?

- 1 YES (Go to RSP-92@1-ARR)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-86P-ARR[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: RSP-94-ARR

---

[RSP-92-ARR]

How much did you earn when you first started working for EMPLOYER NAME?

- @1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- @ 2 Select TIME UNIT
  - 1 PER HOUR
  - 2 PER DAY
  - 3 PER WEEK
  - 4 BIWEEKLY
  - 5 PER MONTH
  - 6 PER YEAR
  - 7 OTHER
  - 8 BIMONTHLY

Lead In: RSP-91-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: RSP-94-ARR

---

[RSP-94-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] your employer make any benefits available to you at all?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-97A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-147-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-92@2-ARR[Default] RSP-91-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95A-ARR

---

[RSP-95A-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Medical, surgical, or hospital insurance that covers injuries or major illnesses off the job?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: RSP-94-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95B-ARR

---

[RSP-95B-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Life insurance that would cover your death for reasons not connected with your job?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: RSP-95A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95C-ARR

---

[RSP-95C-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Dental benefits?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: RSP-95B-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95D-ARR

---

[RSP-95D-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Maternity leave that will allow you to go back to your old job or one that pays the same as your old one?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: RSP-95C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95E-ARR

---

[RSP-95E-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... A retirement plan other than social security?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: RSP-95D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95F-ARR

---

[RSP-95F-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Flexible hours or work schedule?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: RSP-95E-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95G-ARR

---

[RSP-95G-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Profit sharing?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-95F-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95H-ARR

---

[RSP-95H-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Training or educational opportunities including tuition reimbursement?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-95G-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-95I-ARR

---

[RSP-95I-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] MAKE AVAILABLE to you ... Company provided or subsidized childcare?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-95H-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-96A@1-ARR

---

[RSP-96A-ARR]

How many sick days with full pay [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year?

"WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52." IF VOLUNTEERED "UNLIMITED SICK DAYS," ENTER 365, Go to RSP-97A-ARR. IF VOLUNTEERED "SICK AND VACATION DAYS COMBINED," ENTER 995 – Go to RSP-96B-ARR

- @1 Enter NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_
- @2 Select TIME UNIT
  - 1 DAYS
  - 2 WEEKS

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-95I-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-96C@1-ARR

[RSP-96B@1-ARR]

How many days of paid sick leave and vacation days combined [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year?

"WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"

- @1 Enter NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 @2 Select TIME UNIT  
     1 DAYS  
     2 WEEKS

Lead In: RSP-96A-ARR[995:995]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-97A-ARR

[RSP-96C@1-ARR]

How many days of paid vacation [(are)(were)] you entitled to each year?

"WEEKS" MAY NOT BE GREATER THAN "52"

- @1 Enter NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_  
 @2 Select TIME UNIT  
     1 DAYS  
     2 WEEKS

Lead In: RSP-96A@2-ARR[Default] RSP-96A@1-ARR[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-97A-ARR

[RSP-97A-ARR]

[(Do/Did)] you supervise the work of other employees?

- 1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to RSP-99A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-99A-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-99A-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-96B@2-ARR[Default] RSP-96C@2-ARR[Default] RSP-94-ARR[0:0]RSP-96A@1-ARR[365:365]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-97B-ARR

[RSP-97B-ARR]

About how many people [(do)(did)] you supervise directly?

Enter number of PEOPLE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-97A-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-97C-ARR

[RSP-97C-ARR]

How many of the people that you [(supervise)(supervised)] directly [(are)(were)] men?



Enter number of MEN \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-97B-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-97D-ARR

---

[RSP-97D-ARR]

How many of the people that you [(supervise)(supervised)] directly [(are)(were)] women?

Enter number of WOMEN \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-97C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-97D1-ARR

---

[CK-97D1-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES THE NUMBER OF MEN AND WOMEN SUPERVISED ADD UP TO THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PEOPLE SUPERVISED?

- 1 NO, INDETERMINATE NUMBER (RSP-97B OR RSP-97C OR RSP-97D = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED (Go to RSP-98A-ARR)
- 2 YES, NUMBERS ADD UP (RSP-97C + RSP-97D = RSP-97B) (Go to RSP-98A-ARR)
- 3 NO, NUMBERS DON'T ADD UP (RSP-97C + RSP-97D NE 97B )

Lead In: RSP-97D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-97D2@1-ARR

---

[CK-97D2-ARR]

THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE DIRECTLY SUPERVISED DOES NOT ADD UP AS EXPECTED.

@ 1 The number of people directly supervised reported as [RSP-97B]. Okay?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-97D2@2-ARR)
- 2 NO (Go back to RSP-97B)

@2 Number of men directly supervised reported as [RSP-97C]. Okay?

- 1 YES (CK-97D2@3-ARR)
- 2 NO (Go back to RSP-97C)

@3 Number of women directly supervised reported as [RSP-97D]. Okay?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go back to RSP-97D)

Lead In: CK-97D1-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: RSP-98A-ARR

---

[RSP-98A-ARR]

How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the pay and promotions of the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
- 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
- 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

Lead In: CK-97D2-ARR[Default] CK-97D1-ARR[1:2]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-98B-ARR

---

[RSP-98B-ARR]

How much responsibility [(do)(did)] you have for deciding the specific tasks or jobs to be done by the people you [(supervise)(supervised)]: full responsibility, some responsibility, or no responsibility?

- 1 FULL RESPONSIBILITY
- 2 SOME RESPONSIBILITY
- 3 NO RESPONSIBILITY

Lead In: RSP-98A-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-98C-ARR

---

[RSP-98C-ARR]

[(Do)(Did)] any of the employees that you [(supervise)(supervised)], themselves supervise other employees?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-98B-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-99A-ARR

---

[RSP-99A-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] someone supervise your work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-101A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-101A-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-101A-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-98C-ARR[Default] RSP-97A-ARR[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-99B-ARR

---

[RSP-99B-ARR]

[(Is)(Was)] that person a man or a woman?

- 1 MAN
- 2 WOMAN

Lead In: RSP-99A-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-99C-ARR

[RSP-99C-ARR]

How closely [(does)(did)] that person supervise your work: very closely, somewhat closely, not at all closely?

- 1 VERY CLOSELY
- 2 SOMEWHAT CLOSELY
- 3 NOT AT ALL CLOSELY

Lead In: RSP-99B-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-99D-ARR

[RSP-99D-ARR]

Besides yourself, for how many other people [(does)(did)] your supervisor also serve as the immediate supervisor?

Enter number of PEOPLE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-100A-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-100A-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-99C-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-99E-ARR

[RSP-99E-ARR]

How many of these people [(are)(were)] men and how many [(are)(were)] women?

@1 Enter number of MEN \_\_\_\_\_  
 @2 Enter number of WOMEN \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-99D-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-99E3-ARR

[CK-99E3-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES THE NUMBER OF MEN AND WOMEN SUPERVISED BY R'S SUPERVISOR ADD UP TO THE TOTAL REPORTED IN RSP-99D?

- 1 NO, INDETERMINATE NUMBER (RSP-99E@1 OR RSP-99E@2 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED)
- 2 YES, NUMBERS ADD UP (RSP-99E@1 + RSP-99E@2 = 99D )
- 3 NO, NUMBER DO NOT ADD UP (RSP-(99E@1 + RSP-99E@2 NE 99D) (Go back to RSP-99E-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-99E-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-100A-ARR

[RSP-100A-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] your supervisor have a supervisor over [(him)(her)]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-101A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-101A-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-101A-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-99D-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: RSP-100B-ARR

---

[RSP-100B-ARR]

[(Is)(Was)] that person a man or a woman?

1 MAN

2 WOMAN

Lead In: RSP-100A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-101A-ARR

---

[RSP-101A-ARR]

[(Do)(Did)] you make decisions about budgets, hiring or firing?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: RSP-100B-ARR[Default] RSP-99A-ARR[-2:0] RSP-100A-ARR[-2:0]

Default Next Question: RSP-101B-ARR

---

[RSP-101B-ARR]

[(Is)(Was)] your work with [EMPLOYER NAME] managerial?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to RSP-101D-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-101D-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-101D-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-101A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-101C-ARR

---

[RSP-101C-ARR]

Would your work be best described as top, upper, middle, or lower management?

1 TOP

2 UPPER

3 MIDDLE

4 LOWER

Lead In: RSP-101B-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-101D-ARR

---

[RSP-101D-ARR]

[(Can)(Could)] you decide what time to come to work and when to leave, either officially or unofficially?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-101C-ARR[Default] RSP-101B-ARR[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-PEN-ARR

---

[CK-PEN-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, OR IS SELF-EMPLOYED. /\* Pension questions are not asked if respondent has not been employed with this employer since the DOLI, or if R is self-employed. \*/

- 1 YES (Go to RSP-147-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RSP-101D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-102-ARR

---

[RSP-102-ARR]

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Are you included in any pension or retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on your job with [EMPLOYER NAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

- 1 YES (Go to RSP-106-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-PEN-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-103-ARR

---

[RSP-103-ARR]

Were you once included in a pension plan from [EMPLOYER NAME] that is no longer in effect?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-105-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-102-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-104-ARR

---

[RSP-104-ARR]

When this pension plan ended, were you given an opportunity to switch to another plan?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-103-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-147-ARR

---

[RSP-105-ARR]

Will you be covered by such a plan if you continue working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: RSP-103-ARR[0:0]

Default Next Question: RSP-147-ARR

---

[RSP-106-ARR]

We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [EMPLOYER NAME] and in which you are participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible. How many plans does [EMPLOYER NAME] have for which you are eligible?

Enter number of PLANS \_\_\_\_\_  
IF 0 (ZERO) PLANS – SKIP TO RSP-147-ARR  
IF 1 PLAN – SKIP TO RSP-107B

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-147-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-102-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: RSP-107-ARR

---

[RSP-107-ARR]

How many of these plans are you participating in?

Enter number PLANS \_\_\_\_\_  
None (0) (Go to RSP-147-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-147-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-147-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-106-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-108-ARR

---

[RSP-107B-ARR]

Are you participating in this plan?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to RSP-147-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-147-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-147-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-106-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: RSP-108-ARR

---

[RSP-108-ARR]

(IF 107 = 1 AND 107B = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF 107 GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

/\* NOTE: This sequence of questions, RSP-108 to P1-END, could be asked up to 4 times, allowing information to be collected for as many as four pensions for each employer. Thus, in the data and codebook there are questions RSP-208 to P2-END, RSP-308 to P3-END, and RSP-408 to P4-END. \*/

- (1) I would like to ask about this plan. How much do you know about this pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?
- (2) I would like to ask about each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan. How much do you know about this first pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

- 1 A LOT
- 2 SOMETHING
- 3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

Lead In: RSP-107-ARR[Default] RSP-107B-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-109-ARR

---

[RSP-109-ARR]

How many years have you been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward your pension or retirement benefits.

Enter number of YEARS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-108-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-110-ARR

---

[RSP-110-ARR]

Roughly how much money is in your account at present? Include your contributions and [EMPLOYER NAME] contributions and earnings.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
IF "NOTHING", ENTER "0".

Lead In: RSP-109-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-111-ARR

---

[RSP-111-ARR]

Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, have you or your employer made any of these changes to this pension plan since we last interviewed you on [DOLI]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-113-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-113-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-110-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-112-ARR

---

[RSP-112-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 4-F. Which of these changes were made? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 PLAN TYPE WAS CHANGED FROM A DEFINED BENEFIT TO A DEFINED CONTRIBUTION (SAVINGS) PLAN OR VICE VERSA
- 2 AMOUNT OF BENEFIT INCREASED
- 3 AMOUNT OF BENEFIT DECREASED
- 4 EMPLOYEE'S CONTRIBUTION INCREASED
- 5 EMPLOYEE'S CONTRIBUTION DECREASED
- 6 MINIMUM RETIREMENT AGE CHANGED
- 7 YEARS OF SERVICE NEEDED FOR RETIREMENT CHANGED
- 8 ADDITIONAL PLAN OFFERED
- 9 HEALTH CARE BENEFITS CHANGED
- 10 OTHER

Refusal (-1)

Don't know (-2)

Lead In: RSP-112-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-113-ARR

[RSP-113-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

- 1 TYPE A (FORMULA)
- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS) (Go to RSP-129-ARRA)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B (Go to RSP-116-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-116-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-116-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-112-ARR[Default] RSP-111-ARR[-1:0]

Default Next Question: RSP-114-ARR

[RSP-114-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-114 to RSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-128. /\* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses to questions RSP-114 to RSP-128 is recorded in check item P1-DK1. If the respondents answers "Don't know" or "Refuse" to a question then 1 is added to the count in P1-DK1. If the cumulative count in P1-DK1 is less than 4 then go back to the question and follow the default branching instructions. If P1-DK1 =5 then do not return to the question and instead skip to the next appropriate question beyond RSP-128. \*/

Do you contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount of your pay, or do you not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC (Go to RSP-115B@1-ARR)
- 3 RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE (Go to RSP-116-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)



Lead In: RSP-113-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-115A-ARR

---

[RSP-115A-ARR]

What percentage of your pay do YOU contribute to this plan?

Enter PERCENTAGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-115B if P1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-115B if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-114-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-116-ARR

---

[RSP-115B-ARR]

How much do YOU contribute to this plan?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default P1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-114-ARR[2:2]  
Default Next Question: RSP-116-ARR

---

[RSP-116-ARR]

(If RSP-114 = Blank, display interviewer note) (If RSP-114 NE Blank, DO NOT display interviewer note)

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-116 to RSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-128.

Most plans have a normal retirement age at which full benefits, sometimes called unreduced benefits, can be received. Some plans allow retirement at an earlier age, usually with reduced benefits. And in many plans normal retirement age depends on years of service. If you stay at this job, at what age will you be eligible to receive FULL benefits.

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to RSP-117@1-ARR)  
ENTER 1 IF "NEVER"  
ENTER 2 IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE" (Go to RSP-118-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-115B@2-ARR[Default] RSP-113-ARR[3:3] RSP-114-ARR[3:3] RSP-115A-ARR[0:100]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-121-ARR

---

[RSP-117-ARR]

What do you expect your salary to be at that age? Please give me your best estimate.

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to RSP-117@2)

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-118 if P1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to RSP-118 if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: Lead In: RSP-117@1-ARR[any valid amount]

Default Next Question: RSP-119-ARR

---

[RSP-118-ARR]

At what age did you become eligible to receive your full pension?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-116-ARR[2:2] RSP-117@1-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: RSP-119-ARR

---

[RSP-119-ARR]

(IF 116 NE 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1). (IF 116 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2).

(1) If you start to receive your full pension benefits at this age, how much will you receive?

(2) If you started to receive your full pension benefits at this age, how much would you have received?

@1 1 BY AMOUNT (Go to RSP-119@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY (Go to RSP-119@5-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@3 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH

- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-120-ARR)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Go to RSP-120-ARR)

Default Next Question: RSP-120-ARR

@5 Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-117-ARR[Default] RSP-118-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-120-ARR

[RSP-120-ARR]

(IF 116 NE 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1). (IF 116 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2).

- (1) Will these pension benefits be reduced once you reach age 65 or become eligible for social security benefits?
- (2) Would these pension benefits have been reduced once you reached age 65 or became eligible for social security benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-119@3-ARR[Default] RSP-119@5-ARR[Default] RSP-119@1-ARR[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-122-ARR

[RSP-121-ARR]

Will you ever be eligible to receive reduced benefits from this plan?

- 1 YES (Go to RSP-123-ARR)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-116-ARR[-2:1]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-122-ARR

[RSP-122-ARR]

(IF RSP-116 NE 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1). (IF RSP-116 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2).

- (1) If you wish, could you retire at an earlier age and receive reduced benefits from this plan at the time of your retirement?
- (2) If you wished, could you have retired at an earlier age and have received reduced benefits from this plan at the time of your retirement?

1 YES (Go to RSP-123-ARR)  
0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-120-ARR[Default] RSP-121-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-P1-B-ARR

---

[RSP-123-ARR]

Are you presently eligible to receive REDUCED benefits?

1 YES (Go to RSP-125-ARR)  
0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-122-ARR[Default] RSP-121-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: RSP-124-ARR

---

[RSP-124-ARR]

At what age will you first be eligible to receive REDUCED benefits?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-123-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-126@1-ARR

---

[RSP-125-ARR]

At what age did you become eligible?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-123-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: RSP-126@1-ARR

---

[RSP-126@1-ARR]

(IF RSP-123 NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1). (IF RSP-123 = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2).

- (1) If you start to receive reduced benefits at this earliest age, how much will you receive?  
(2) If you had started to receive reduced benefits at this earliest age, how much would you have received?

@1 1 BY AMOUNT (Go to RSP-126@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY (Go to RSP-126@5-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, then skip to RSP-127-ARR)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, then skip to RSP-127-ARR)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@3 Select TIME UNIT \_\_\_\_\_

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Default Next Question: RSP-127-ARR

@5 Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-125-ARR[Default] RSP-126-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-127-ARR

[RSP-127-ARR]

(IF RSP-123 NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)). (IF RSP-123 = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2)).

(1) Will the amount that you receive eventually decrease as a result of social security benefits?

(2) Would the amount that you received eventually have decreases as a result of social security benefits?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-P1-B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-126@3-ARR[Default] RSP-126@5-ARR[Default] RSP-126@1-ARR[-2;-1]

Default Next Question: RSP-128@1-ARR

[RSP-128@1-ARR]

(IF 123 NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF 123 = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

(1) Will this change take place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?

(2) Would this change have taken place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?

1 AT AGE 62

2 AT AGE 65

3 WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN

4 AT SOME OTHER TIME

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-127-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-P1-B-ARR

---

[P1-DK1-ARR]

STORES TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-114 to RSP-128. ADD "1" TO P1-DK1 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO P1-DK1-CK

Lead In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-114 to RSP-128  
 Default Next Question: P1-DK1-CK-ARR

---

[P1-DK1-CK-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-114 TO RSP-128 GE 5?

- 1 YES, P1-DK1 GE 5 (Go to CK-P1-B)
- 0 NO, P1-DK1 < 5 (Return to last question answered)

Lead In: P1-DK1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-P1-B-ARR

---

[CK-P1-B-ARR]

CHECK ITEM : RSP-113 = 1 (Type A formula pension)

- 1 YES, Type A (Go to CK-P1-C-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: RSP-128@1-ARR[Default] P1-DK1-CK-ARR[Default] RSP-121-ARR[0:0] RSP-122-ARR[-2:0]  
 RSP-127-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-129-ARRA

---

[RSP-129-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-129 to RSP-133, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND RSP-133. /\* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses to questions RSP-129 to RSP-133 is recorded in check item P1-DK2. If the respondents answers "Don't know" or "Refuse" to a question then 1 is added to the count in P1-DK2. If the cumulative count in P1-DK2 is less than 4 then go back to the question and follow the default branching instructions. If P1-DK2 =5 then do not return to the question and instead skip to the next appropriate question beyond RSP-133. \*/

Look at Flashcard 4-H. Could you tell me a little more about your plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 THRIFT OR SAVINGS
- 2 401k/403B SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT (SRA)
- 3 PROFIT SHARING
- 4 STOCK PURCHASE, EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PROGRAM (ESOP)
- 5 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: CK-P1B[0:0]

Default Next Question: RSP-130A-ARR

---

[RSP-130A-ARR]

Does [EMPLOYER NAME] contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount, or not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC (Go to RSP-130C-ARR)
- 3 DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE (Go to RSP-131A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-129-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-130B-ARR

---

[RSP-130B-ARR]

What percentage does [EMPLOYER NAME] contribute to this plan?

Enter PERCENTAGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-130A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-131A-ARR

---

[RSP-130C-ARR]

How much does [EMPLOYER NAME] contribute to this plan?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to RSP-130C@2)

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-130A-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: RSP-131A-ARR

---

[RSP-131A-ARR]

Do you contribute a percentage of your pay, a set dollar amount of your pay, or do you not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY (Go to RSP-131B-ARR)
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC (Go to RSP-131C@1-ARR)
- 3 RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-130B-ARR[Default] RSP-130C@2-ARR[Default] RSP-130A-ARR[3:3]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-132-ARR

---

[RSP-131B-ARR]

What percentage do YOU contribute to this plan?

Enter PERCENTAGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-131A-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-132-ARR

---

[RSP-131C@1-ARR]

How much do YOU contribute to this plan?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to RSP-131C@2)

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to default if P1-DK2 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to default if P1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-131A-ARR[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-132-ARR

---

[RSP-132-ARR]

Are you able to choose how the money in your account is invested?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK2 < 5)



Lead In: RSP-131C@2-ARR[Default] RSP-131B-ARR[Default] RSP-131A-ARR[3:3]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-133@1-ARR

---

[RSP-133@1-ARR]

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between these or what?

- 1 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL STOCKS
- 2 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS
- 3 SPLIT EVENLY BETWEEN THE TWO
- 4 OTHER

Lead In: RSP-132-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-P1-C-ARR

---

[P1-DK2-ARR]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS 129-133. ADD "1" TO P1-DK2 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO P1-DK2-CK

Lead In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-129 to RSP-133  
 Default Next Question: P1-DK2-CK-ARR

---

[P1-DK2-CK-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-129 TO RSP-133 GE 5?

- 1 YES, P1-DK2 GE 5 (Go to CK-P1-C)
- 0 NO , P1-DK2 < 5 (Return to last question answered)

Lead In: P1-DK2-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-P1-C-ARR

---

[CK-P1-C-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND IDENTIFIED IN 1992/93, OR IS CURRENT HUSBAND IDENTIFIED?

- 1 YES (SIGOTHER = 1 or 2)
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-135-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-133@1-ARR[Default] P1-DK2-CK-ARR[Default] CK-P1-B-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-134-ARR

---

[RSP-134-ARR]

If you were to die before your husband, would he be able to receive regular monthly payments from this plan either now or in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-P1-C-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-135-ARR

---

[RSP-135-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS 135-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND 146. /\* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses to questions RSP-135 to RSP-146 is recorded in check item P1-DK3. If the respondents answers "Don't know" or "Refuse" to a question then 1 is added to the count in P1-DK3. If the cumulative count in P1-DK3 is less than 4 then go back to the question and follow the default branching instructions. If P1-DK3 =5 then do not return to the question and instead skip to the next appropriate question beyond RSP-146. \*/

At what age do you expect to leave this employer?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
 Enter "1" if Never

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-134-ARR[Default] CK-P1-C-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-136-ARR

---

[RSP-136-ARR]

At what age will you be eligible to receive a benefit from that plan?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER 1 IF "NEVER" (Go to RSP-140-ARR)  
 ENTER 2 IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE" (Go to RSP-138-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-135-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-137-ARR

---

[RSP-137-ARR]

Are you eligible to retire now?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to RSP-140-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-136-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-138-ARR

---

[RSP-138-ARR]

At what age did you become eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know(-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-137-ARR[Default] RSP-136-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: RSP-139-ARR

[RSP-139-ARR]

IF RSP-136 = NE 2 OR RSP-137 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1). IF RSP-136 = 2 OR RSP-137 = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2).

(1) If you start to receive your benefits at this age, how much will you receive?

(2) If you had started to receive your benefits at this age, how much would you have received?

@1 1 BY AMOUNT (Go to RSP-139@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY (Go to RSP-139@5-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know(-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to RSP-140-ARR if P1-DK3 < 5)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@3 Select TIME UNIT \_\_\_\_\_

1 PER WEEK

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

3 TWICE A MONTH

4 PER MONTH

5 PER QUARTER

6 PER YEAR

7 OTHER

Default Next Question: RSP-140-ARR

@5 Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: RSP-138-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-140-ARR

[RSP-140-ARR]

Has there ever been a time when your employer offered you a special increase in benefits from this pension plan if you retired during that period of time? Sometimes these offers are called BUYOUTS or WINDOWS.

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-139@3-ARR[Default] RSP-139@5-ARR[Default] RSP-136-ARR[1:1]

RSP-137-ARR[0:0] RSP-138-ARR[-2:-1] RSP-139@1-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: RSP-141-ARR

---

[RSP-141-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 4-I. What special benefits were offered? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 LUMP SUM
- 2 PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS
- 3 CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS OF SERVICE
- 4 DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS
- 5 BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE
- 6 ADDITIONAL OR IMPROVED MEDICAL BENEFITS
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I if P1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-P1-I if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: RSP-140-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-P1-D-ARR

---

[CK-P1-D-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PAYMENT AS A LUMP SUM?

- 1 YES, LUMP SUM BENEFIT RECEIVED (RSP-141A = 1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-P1-E-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-141-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: RSP-142-ARR

---

[RSP-142-ARR]

How large was the lump sum benefit you were offered?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: CK-P1-D-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-P1-E-ARR

---

[CK-P1-E-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PAYMENT AS A PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS?

- 1 YES, PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS (RSP-141B = 2)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-P1-F-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-142-ARR[Default] CK-P1-D-ARR[0:0]

Default Next Question: RSP-143-ARR

---

[RSP-143-ARR]

By what percentage did they offer to increase your benefits?

Enter PERCENTAGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: CK-P1-E-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-P1-F-ARR

---

[CK-P1-F-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PAYMENT AS CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS SERVICE?

- 1 YES, CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS SERVICE (RSP-141C = 3)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-P1-G-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-143-ARR[Default] CK-P1-E-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: RSP-144-ARR

---

[RSP-144-ARR]

How many extra years of service did they offer to give you credit for?

Enter number of YEARS \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: CK-P1-F-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-P1-G-ARR

---

[CK-P1-G-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PAYMENT AS DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS?

- 1 YES, DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS (RSP -141D = 4)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-P1-H-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-144-ARR[Default] CK-P1-F-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: RSP-145-ARR

---

[RSP-145-ARR]

By how much did they offer to increase your benefits?

- @1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to RSP-145@2)
- @2 Select TIME UNIT
  - 1 PER WEEK
  - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  - 3 TWICE A MONTH
  - 4 PER MONTH
  - 5 PER QUARTER
  - 6 PER YEAR
  - 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to default if P1-DK3 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to P1-DK3-ARR, skip to default if P1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: CK-P1-G-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-P1-H-ARR

---

[CK-P1-H-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PAYMENT IN THE FORM OF BENEFITS BEGINNING BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE?

1 YES (RSP-141E = 5)  
 0 NO (Go to CK-P1-I-ARR)

Lead In: CK-P1-G-ARR[0:0] CK-P1-G-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-146-ARR

---

[RSP-146-ARR]

At what age would your benefits have begun under this buyout or window plan?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-P1-H-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: P1-DK3-ARR

---

[P1-DK3-ARR]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS RSP-135 to RSP-146. ADD "1" TO P1-DK3 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO P1-DK3-CK

Lead In: RSP-146-ARR[Default] Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions RSP-135 to RSP-146  
 Default Next Question: P1-DK3-CK-ARR

---

[P1-DK3-CK-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS RSP-135 TO RSP-146 GE 5?

1 YES, P1-DK3 GE 5 (Go to CK-P1-I)  
 0 NO, P1-DK3 < 5 (Return to last question answered)

Lead In: P1-DK3-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-P1-I-ARR

---

[CK-P1-I-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ONLY 1 PENSION PLAN FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

1 YES, RSP-107 = 1 (1 plan for this employer)  
 0 NO, RSP-107 = 2 (2 or more plans for this employer)

Lead In: P1-DK3-CK-ARR[Default] RSP-140-ARR[0:0] CK-P1-H-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: P1-END-ARR

---

[P1-END-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: COUNT NUMER OF PENSIONS PLANS /\* NOTE: This check-item determines whether or not the pension questions are to be repeated to collect information about additional pensions for this employer. If there is only 1 pension for this employer then the pension section is completed and the instrument skips to RSP-147-ARR. If there is another pension for this employer then the instruments skips to RSP-208 and continues through P2-END-ARR. If there is a third pension for this employer then questions RSP-308 through P3-END-ARR are asked. Information for no more than 4 pensions will be collected. The text to questions RSP-208 through RSP-408 are not shown in the questionnaire because they are replicates of RSP-108 through P1-END-ARR. \*/

- 1 RSP-107 GE 2 (Repeat the pension questions for the next pension for this employer)  
 0 RSP-107 = 1

Lead In: CK-P1-I-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-147-ARR

---

[MOREPENS-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: MORE THAN 4 PENSIONS FOR THIS EMPLOYER? ? IF SO, REPORT ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IN SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES. /\* NOTE: This question was asked at the end of the 4<sup>th</sup> time through the pension section. Thus, it was asked only of respondents who reported 5 or more pensions in RSP-107. \*/

- 1 YES, MORE THAN 4 PENSIONS – enter information in supplementary notes  
 0 NO

Lead In: P4-END-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-147-ARR

---

[RSP-147-ARR]

Many companies or organizations have employees at more than one location. BESIDES the place where you [(work)(worked)] [(does)(did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] have any employees working at any OTHER location, as far as you know?

- 1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: MOREPENS-ARR[Default] RSP-104-ARR[Default] RSP-105-ARR[Default] RSP-94-ARR[-1:-1]  
 CK-PEN-ARR[1:1] RSP-106-ARR[-1:0] RSP-107-ARR[-2:0] RSP-107B-ARR[-2:0] P1-END-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-148A-ARR

---

[RSP-148A-ARR]

At the place where you [(work)(worked)], how many employees [(does)(did)][EMPLOYER NAME] have?

Enter number of EMPLOYEES \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number varies \_\_\_\_\_ (If volunteered "Number Varies," ENTER 99995)

Lead In: RSP-147-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-LOC-ARR

[CK-LOC-ARR]

CHECK ITEM : DOES EMPLOYER HAVE OTHER LOCATIONS? IF RSP-147=1 (yes) CK-LOC = 1

- 1 YES, OTHER LOCATIONS
- 0 NO (Go to RSP-149@1-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-148A-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-148B-ARR

[RSP-148B-ARR]

As far as you know, about how many employees [(does)(did)] [EMPLOYER NAME] have working at all of its OTHER locations -- under 1,000 employees or 1,000 employees or more?

- 1 UNDER 1,000 EMPLOYEES
- 2 1,000 EMPLOYEES OR MORE

Lead In: CK-LOC-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-149@1-ARR

[RSP-149@1-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 4-J. Which of the categories best describes the hours you [(work)(worked)] at this job?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT (Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
- 2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT (Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
- 3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT (Go to RSP-150B-ARR)
- 4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)  
 (Go to RSP-150D-ARR)
- 5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY) (Go to RSP-150D-ARR)
- 6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Go to RSP-150B-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to RSP-150B-ARR)

Lead In: RSP-148B-ARR[Default] CK-LOC-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-150A-ARR

[RSP-150A-ARR]

Who [(sets)(set)] your hours?

- 1 EMPLOYER
- 2 SELF (RESPONDENT)
- 3 BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

Lead In: RSP-149@1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: RSP-151-ARR

[RSP-150B-ARR]



(IF EMPLSTAT NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "DURING THE LAST WEEK THAT YOU WORKED AT THIS JOB")

At what time of day [(do)(did)] you usually begin work at this job [during the last week that you worked at this job]?

MINUTES \_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_ AM \_\_\_ PM \_\_\_

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-149-ARR[-2:3]  
Default Next Question: RSP-150C-ARR

---

[RSP-150C-ARR]

(IF EMPLSTAT NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "DURING THE LAST WEEK THAT YOU WORKED AT THIS JOB")

At what time of day [(do)(did)] you usually end work at this job [during the last week that you worked at this job]?

MINUTES \_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_ AM \_\_\_ PM \_\_\_

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-149-ARR[-2:3]  
Default Next Question: RSP-151-ARR

---

[RSP-150D-ARR]

(IF EMPLSTAT = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF EMPLSTAT NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) At what time of day do you usually begin work at this job last week?
- (2) At what time of day did you usually begin work at this job during the last week that you worked at this job?

MINUTES \_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_ AM \_\_\_ PM \_\_\_

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-149@1-ARR[4:5]  
Default Next Question: RSP-150E-ARR

---

[RSP-150E@1-ARR]

(IF EMPLSTAT = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF EMPLSTAT NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) At what time of day do you usually end work at this job last week?
- (2) At what time of day did you usually end work at this job during the last week that you worked at this job?

MINUTES \_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_ AM \_\_\_ PM \_\_\_

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: RSP-150D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-151-ARR

---

[RSP-151-ARR]

On this job, [(are)(were)] you a member of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union?

- 1 YES (Go to RSP-153-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-150A-ARR[Default] RSP-150C-ARR[Default] RSP-150E-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-152-ARR

---

[RSP-152-ARR]

On this job, [(are)(were)] you covered by a union or employee contract?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: RSP-151-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: RSP-153-ARR

---

[RSP-153-ARR]

How [(do)(did)] you feel about your job with [EMPLOYER NAME]? [(Do)(Did)] you like it very much, like it fairly well, dislike it somewhat, or dislike it very much? (CODE ONE CHOICE ONLY)

- 1 LIKE IT VERY MUCH
- 2 LIKE IT FAIRLY WELL
- 3 DISLIKE IT SOMEWHAT
- 4 DISLIKE IT VERY MUCH

Lead In: RSP-152-ARR[Default] RSP-151-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-GAP-A

## Respondent's Gaps in Employment

---

[CK-GAP-A]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DOLI. THE ONLY GAP THAT EXISTS IS FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE (THE DATE OF THE CURRENT INTERVIEW).

- 1 R HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DOLI (Go to PRIOR-CK)
- 0 R HAS WORKED SINCE DOLI

Lead In: CK-GAP-DATA[Default]  
Default Next Question: GAPS-CHECK

---

[GAPS-CHECK]

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY GAPS BETWEEN EMPLOYERS?

Compare TODAYSDATE with STOPDATE OF JOB #1, GAP #1 = days difference. Compare STARTDATE of JOB #1 with STOPDATE of JOB #2, GAP #2 = days difference. Compare STARTDATE of JOB #2 with STOPDATE of JOB #3, GAP #3 = days difference. Continue until all jobs with start-dates GT DOLI have been compared: Compare STARTDATE of JOB #N with STOPDATE of previous job, GAP #N = days difference

- 1 YES, AT LEAST ONE GAP EXISTS
- 0 NO, NO GAPS BETWEEN JOBS (Go to LASTGAP-CK)

Lead In: CK-GAP-A[Default]  
Default Next Question: GAP-1-ARR

---

[GAP-1-ARR]

(If GAP exists between STOPDATE OF JOB #1 AND TODAY'S DATE, display STOPDATE OF JOB #1 AND TODAY'S DATE) (For all other GAPS, display STOPDATE OF PREVIOUS JOB WITH START DATE OF NEXT JOB) (IF STOPDATE OR STARTDATE = DK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "THE END OF THIS JOB AND THE START OF THE NEXT JOB.") A GAP FOLLOWS [EMPLOYER NAME].

You said you were not working between [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL (Go to CK-GAP-B-ARR)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE (Go to GAP-3@4-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to GAP-3@4-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to GAP-3@4-ARR)

Lead In: GAPS-CHECK[Default]  
Default Next Question: GAP-2-ARR

---

[GAP-2-ARR]

(IF GAP IS LESS THAN 7 DAYS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "LESS THAN 1 WEEK") (IF GAP IS MORE THAN

7 DAYS, DIVIDE DAYS BY 7 TO DETERMINE # OF WEEKS AND FILL PARENTHETICAL "ABOUT [FILL #] WEEKS") FILL DATES USED IN GAP-1.

You were not working from [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [the end of this job and the start of the next job] That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when you were not working. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_ (IF "NONE" OR 0 GO TO GAP-3-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to GAP-3@4-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to GAP-3@4-ARR)

Lead In: GAP-1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: INTER-CK-ARR

---

[INTER-CK-ARR]

NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK.  
INTER-CK = GAP #N minus NUMBER OF WEEKS in GAP-2.  
IF INTER-CK = 0 THEN SKIP TO CK-GAP-B

Lead In: GAP-2-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: GAP-3@4-ARR

---

[GAP-3@4-ARR]

(IF NEWGAP #N = 0 OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL ANY PARENTHETICAL) (IF NEWGAP = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "ONE WEEK") (IF NEWGAP GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "[FILL #] WEEKS")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that you were not working or looking for work.] LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A.  
What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

- 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK
- 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
- 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
- 4 ARMED FORCES
- 5 PREGNANCY
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
- 8 VACATION
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
- 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
- 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK
- 12 IN SCHOOL
- 13 IN JAIL
- 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 15 NEW JOB TO START
- 16 OTHER

Lead In: INTER-CK-ARR[Default] GAP-1-ARR[3:3] GAP-1-ARR[-2:-1] GAP-2-ARR[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-GAP-B-ARR

---

[CK-GAP-B-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY MORE GAPS BETWEEN JOBS?

- 1 YES (Go back to GAP-1-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: GAP-3@4-ARR[Default] GAP-1-ARR[1:1] INTER-CK-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: LASTGAP-CK

---

[LASTGAP-CK]

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY GAPS BETWEEN THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND THE STARTDATE OF ANY EMPLOYER? Compare STARTDATE OF JOB #N (DATE GREATER THAN DOLI) WITH DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, GAP #N = days difference

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-A)

Lead In: CK-GAP-B-ARR[Default] GAPS-CHECK[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: GAP-1B

---

[PRIOR-CK]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE ONLY ONE GAP, FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 YES (CK-GAP-A = 1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-HWH-A)

Lead In: CK-GAP-A[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: GAP-1B

---

[GAP-1B]

(IF CK-GAP-A = 1, DISPLAY DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND TODAY'S DATE) (FOR ALL OTHER GAPS, DISPLAY DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND STARTDATE OF NEXT JOB) (IF STARTDATE = DK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "THE START OF THE NEXT JOB.") A GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE [DOLI].

You said you were not working between [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL (Go to CK-HWH-A)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE (Go to GAP-3B@4)

Refusal(-1) (Go to GAP-3B@4)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to GAP-3B@4)

Lead In: LASTGAP-CK[Default] PRIOR-CK[Default]  
 Default Next Question: GAP-2B

---

[GAP-2B]

(IF GAP IS LESS THAN 7 DAYS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "LESS THAN 1 WEEK") (IF GAP IS MORE THAN

7 DAYS, DIVIDE DAYS BY 7 TO DETERMINE # OF WEEKS AND FILL PARENTHETICAL "ABOUT [FILL #] WEEKS") (IF RESPONDENT WAS LOOKING FOR WORK DURING ALL GAP WEEKS, SKIP TO SECTION 6) (IF RESPONDENT WAS LOOKING FOR WORK DURING NO GAP WEEKS, SKIP TO 3B@4) FILL DATES USED IN GAP-1B.

You were not working from [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when you were not working. During how many of those weeks were you looking for work or on layoff from a job?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_ (IF "NONE" OR 0 GO TO GAP-3B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to GAP-3B@4)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to GAP-3B@4)

Lead In: GAP-1B[Default]

Default Next Question: INTER-CHK

[INTER-CHK]

NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK FROM DOLI TO EARLIEST START DATE.

INTER-CHK = GAP #N minus NUMBER OF WEEKS in GAP-2.

(IF INTER-CHK = 0, skip to start of HWH section)

Lead In: GAP-2B-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: GAP-3B@4-ARR

[GAP-3B@4]

(IF NEWGAP #N = 0 OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL ANY PARENTHETICAL) (IF NEWGAP = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "ONE WEEK") (IF NEWGAP GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "[FILL #] WEEKS")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that you were not working or looking for work.] LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A. What would you say was the main reason that you were not looking for work during that period?

- 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK
- 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
- 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
- 4 ARMED FORCES
- 5 PREGNANCY
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
- 8 VACATION
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
- 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
- 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK
- 12 IN SCHOOL
- 13 IN JAIL
- 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 15 NEW JOB TO START
- 16 OTHER

Lead In: INTER-CHK[Default] GAP-1B[3:3] GAP-1B[-2:-1] GAP-2B[0:0]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-A

## Husband's/Partner's Work History

---

[CK-HWH-A]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 YES (SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2)
- 2 YES (SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3)
- 3 YES (SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4)
- 4 NO (SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5) (Go to CK-HOJ-A)
- 5 NO (SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6) (Go to CK-HOJ-A)

Lead In: LASTGAP-CK[0:0] PRIOR-CK[0:0] GAP-1B[1:1] GAP-3B@4[Default] INTER-CHK[0:0]

Default Next Question: HWH-1

---

[HWH-1]

I am going to ask a few questions about your [husband's/partner's] work-related activities LAST WEEK. By last week I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [DATE1] and ending on Saturday, [DATE2].

(IF RWH-1A = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHESES.)

LAST WEEK, did your [husband/partner] do ANY work for [either] pay [or profit]?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-13)
- 0 NO
- 3 RETIRED
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-9)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-9)

Lead In: CK-HWH-A[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-B

---

[CK-HWH-B]

CHECK ITEM: DOES SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM?

- 1 YES (RWH-1A = 1)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-C)

Lead In: HWH-1[Default]

Default Next Question: HWH-2

---

[HWH-2]

LAST WEEK, did your [husband/partner] do any unpaid work in the family business or farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-C)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HWH-C)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HWH-C)

Lead In: CK-HWH-B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-3

---

[HWH-3]

If [RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B = 02 AND RELCODE = 01 (Husband))] OR [RWH-1A = 1 (Yes) AND (RWH-1B = 03 through 12 AND RELCODE = 24 or 25 (Partner))], PLUG 3 = 1 (Yes). THEN SKIP TO HWH-15A)

Did your [husband/partner] receive any payments or profits from the business or farm?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-2[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-15A

---

[CK-HWH-C]

CHECK ITEM: H/P PARTNER EMPLOYMENT STATUS RECODE FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW

- 1 HESR = 7 (RETIRED), HUSBAGE GE 50, AND HWH-1 = 3 (RETIRED), PLUG "4"  
 INTO HWH-4 (Go to HWH-53)
- 2 HESR = 7 (RETIRED), HUSBAGE GE 50, AND HWH-1 NE 3 (RETIRED)
- 3 HESR = 6 (UNABLE TO WORK) (Go to HWH-5)
- 4 HWH-1 = 4 (DISABLED) (Go to HWH-5)
- 5 HWH-1 = 5 (UNABLE TO WORK) (Go to HWH-7)
- 6 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-HWH-D)

Lead In: CK-HWH-B[0:0] HWH-2[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-4

---

[HWH-4]

On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you reported your husband to be retired. Is he still retired?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-6)
- 0 NO
- 3 WAS NOT RETIRED AT LAST INTERVIEW

Lead In: CK-HWH-C[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HWH-D

---

[HWH-5]

(IF HWH-1=2 (NO), FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL) (IF RWH-1A=1 (YES), FILL SECOND PARENTHETICAL)

[On [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you reported your husband to have a disability.] Does his disability continue to prevent him from doing any kind of work for the next six months [including work in the family business or farm]?



- 1 YES (Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO
- 3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY AT LAST INTERVIEW

Lead In: CK-HWH-C[3:4]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-D

---

[CK-HWH-D]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER RETIRED?

- 1 YES (HWH-1=3)
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-9)

Lead In: HWH-4[Default] HWH-5[Default] CK-HWH-C[6:6]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-E

---

[CK-HWH-E]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER IS RESPONDENT'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-9)

Lead In: CK-HWH-D[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-6

---

[HWH-6]

Does your [husband/partner] currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-53)
- 3 HAS A JOB (Go to HUSNABS-HWH-CK)

Lead In: CK-HWH-E[Default] HWH-4[1:1] CK-HWH-H2[1:1] CK-HWH-I2[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HWH-32

---

[HWH-7]

Does your [husband's/partner's] disability prevent [him/her] from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HWH-C[5:5] CK-HWH-H1[2:2] CK-HWH-I1[2:2] CK-HWH-L2[2:2] CK-HWH-M3[2:2]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-F

---

[HWH-8]

Does your [husband/partner] have a disability that prevents [him/her] from accepting any kind of work during the next six months?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-53)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-HWH-H1[3:3] CK-HWH-I1[3:3] CK-HWH-L2[3:3] CK-HWH-M3[3:3]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-F

---

[CK-HWH-F]

CHECK ITEM: IS H/P MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 YES, HWH-42 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE) (Go to CK-HWH-O)  
2 YES, HWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE) (Go to CK-HWH-M2)  
3 YES, HWH-10 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE) (Go to HWH-32)  
4 YES, HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED) OR 5 (UNABLE) (Go to HWH-10)  
5 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HWH-7[Default] HWH-8[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-9

---

[HWH-9]

IF [RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND (RWH-1B = 02 AND RELCODE = 01 (HUSBAND))] OR [RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND (RWH-1B = 03 THROUGH 12 AND RELCODE = 24 OR 25 (PARTNER))], FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL.

LAST WEEK [in addition to the family business or farm], did your [husband/partner] have a job either full or part time? Include any job from which [he/she] was temporarily absent.

- 1 YES (Go to HUSNABS-HWH-CK)  
0 NO  
3 RETIRED (Go to CK-HWH-H2)  
4 DISABLED (Go to CK-HWH-H1)  
5 UNABLE TO WORK (Go to CK-HWH-H1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-10)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-10)

Lead In: CK-HWH-F[Default] HWH-1[-2:-1] CK-HWH-D[0:0] CK-HWH-E[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-G

---

[CK-HWH-G]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER OWN A BUSINESS OR FARM

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to HWH-10)

Lead In: HWH-9[Default]  
Default Next Question: HUSNABS-HWH-CK

---

[CK-HWH-H1]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 YES, HWH-7 OR HWH-8 IS FILLED
- 2 YES, HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED) (Go to HWH-7)
- 3 YES, HWH-9 = 5 (UNABLE) (Go to HWH-8)

Lead In: HWH-9[4:5]

Default Next Question: HWH-10

---

[CK-HWH-H2]

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-6)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-9[3:3]

Default Next Question: HWH-10

---

[HWH-10]

LAST WEEK, was [he/she] on layoff from a job?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-25)
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-32)
- 3 RETIRED (Go to CK-HWH-I2)
- 4 DISABLED
- 5 UNABLE TO WORK

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-32)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-32)

Lead In: CK-HWH-H1[Default] CK-HWH-H2[Default] CK-HWH-F[4:4] HWH-9[-2:-1] CK-HWH-G[0:0]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-I1

---

[CK-HWH-I1]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER MARKED AS DISABLED, OR UNABLE TO WORK?

- 1 YES, HWH-7 OR HWH-8 IS FILLED
- 2 YES, HWH-9 = 4 (DISABLED) (Go to HWH-7)
- 3 YES, HWJO9 = 5 (UNABLE) (Go to HWH-8)

Lead In: HWH-10[Default]

Default Next Question: HWH-32

---

[CK-HWH-I2]

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAGE GE 50 YEARS OR PARTAGE GE 50 YEARS

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-6)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-10[3:3]

Default Next Question: HWH-32

---

[HUSNABS-HWH-CK]

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS OR FARM AND HAS NO ADDITIONAL JOB

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-11A@1)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HWH-G[Default] HWH-6[3:3] HWH-9[1:1] CK-HWH-K2[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-11@1

---

[HWH-11@1]

What was the main reason your [husband/partner] was absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 1 ON LAYOFF (TEMPORARY OR INDEFINITE) (Go to HWH-25)
- 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS (Go to HWH-25)
- 3 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN (Go to HWH-32)
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 8 MATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS (Go to HWH-32)
- 14 OTHER

Lead In: HUSNABS-HWH-CK[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HWH-I3

---

[HWH-11A@1]

What was the main reason your [husband/partner] was absent from work LAST WEEK?

- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 8 MATERNITY LEAVE
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS (Go to HWH-32)
- 14 OTHER

Lead In: HUSNABS-HWH-CK[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HWH-I3

---

[CK-HWH-I3]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND OR PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS/FARM?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-15A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-11@1[Default] HWH-11A@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-12

---

[HWH-12]

Is [he/she] being paid by [his/her] employer for any of the time off LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HWH-I3[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-I4

---

[CK-HWH-I4]

CHECK ITEM: DOES SUM OF HOURS ACTUALLY WORKED AT MAIN AND OTHER JOBS = 0? THIS ITEM IS PART OF A LOOP – THE INSTRUMENT CAN RETURN TO THIS POINT

- 1 YES (HWH-22A + HWH-22B = 0) (Go to CK-HWH-J3)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HWH-12[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-13

---

[HWH-13]

IF [RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND (RWH-1B = 02 AND RELCODE = 01 (HUSBAND))] OR [RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND (RWH-1B = 03 THROUGH 12 AND RELCODE = 24 OR 25 (PARTNER))], FILL PARENTHETICAL.

LAST WEEK, did [he/she] have more than one job [or business], including part-time, evening, or weekend work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-15A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-15A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-15A)

Lead In: CK-HWH-I4[Default] HWH-1[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HWH-14

---

[HWH-14]

IF [RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND (RWH-1B = 02 AND RELCODE = 01 (HUSBAND))] OR [RWH-1A = 1 (YES) AND (RWH-1B = 03 THROUGH 12 AND RELCODE = 24 OR 25 (PARTNER))], FILL PARENTHETICAL.

Altogether, how many jobs [or businesses] did [he/she] have?

- 1 TWO
- 2 THREE
- 3 FOUR OR MORE

Lead In: HWH-13[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-15A

---

[HWH-15A]

(IF HWH-13 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICALS.)

How many hours per week does your [husband/partner] usually work at [his/her] [main] job? [By main job we mean the one at which [he/she] usually works the most hours.]

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HWH-3[Default] HWH-14[Default] CK-HWH-I3[1:1] HWH-13[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HWH-J1

---

[CK-HWH-J1]

CHECK ITEM: DOES H/P HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB (OR BUSINESS)?

- 1 YES (HWH-13=1)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-J2)

Lead In: HWH-15A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-15B

---

[HWH-15B]

(IF HWH-14 = 1 (2 JOBS), FILL PARENTHETICAL "JOB.") (IF HWH-32 = 2 (3 JOBS) OR 3 (4+ JOBS), FILL PARENTHETICAL "JOBS.")

How many hours per week does your [husband/partner] USUALLY work at [his/her] other [job][jobs]?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_ "V" if hours vary

Lead In: CK-HWH-J1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HWH-J2

---

[CK-HWH-J2]

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER REPORT THAT "HOURS VARY" AT ONE (OR ONLY) JOB OR FAMILY BUSINESS?

- 1 YES (HWH-13=1 AND HWH-15A LT 0 AND HWH-15B LE 34)
- 2 YES (HWH-13=1 AND HWH-15B LT 0 AND HWH-15A LE 34)
- 3 YES (HWH-13 LE 0 AND HWH-15A LT 0)
- 4 YES (HWH-2=1 AND HWH-15A LT 0)
- 5 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-HWH-J3)

Lead In: HWH-15B[Default] CK-HWH-J1[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-16

---

[HWH-16]

(IF HWH-4 = BLANK, HWH-PARENTHETICAL "AT [HIS/HER] JOB.") (IF HWH-14 NE BLANK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "AT ALL OF [HIS/HER] JOBS COMBINED.") AND/OR (IF 2 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "IN THE FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM.")

Does your [husband/partner] NORMALLY work 35 hours or more per week [at [his/her] job][at all of [his/her] jobs combined][in the family business or farm]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 6 Variable Hours

Lead In: CK-HWH-J2[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-J3

---

[CK-HWH-J3]

CHECK ITEM: WORK STATUS OF HUSBAND/PARTNER LAST WEEK

- 1 (0 LE HWH-9 LE 1) AND HUSBAND/PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS/FARM (Go to CK-HWH-K4)
- 2 HWH-6=3 (Go to CK-HWH-K4)
- 3 (-2 LE HWH-3 LE 0) (Go to HWH-22A)
- 4 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 5 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B GE 35 HOURS (Go to HWH-18)
- 6 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HWH-16[Default] CK-HWH-I4[1:1] CK-HWH-J2[5:5]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-J4

---

[CK-HWH-J4]

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF NUMBER OF HOURS USUALLY WORKED

- 1 HWH-16 = 1, -6, -2, OR -1 (Go to HWH-22A)
- 2 HWH-3 = 0, -2, OR -1 (Go to HWH-18)
- 3 TOTAL HWH-15A AND HWH-15B = 0-34 HOURS
- 4 HWH-16 = 0
- 5 ALL OTHERS (Go to HWH-22A)

Lead In: CK-HWH-J3[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-17A

---

[HWH-17A]

Does [he/she] want to work a full-time workweek of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-17C@1)
- 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL TIME (Go to HWH-18)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-18)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-18)

Lead In: CK-HWH-J4[Default]

Default Next Question: HWH-17B@1

---

[HWH-17B@1]

Some people work part time because they cannot find full-time work or because business is poor. Others work part time because of family obligations or other personal reasons. What is your [husband's/partner's] MAIN reason for working part time? (PROBE IF NECESSARY: What is [his/her] MAIN reason for working PART TIME instead of FULL TIME?)

- 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK
- 3 SEASONAL WORK
- 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
- 10 OTHER

Lead In: HWH-17A[Default]

Default Next Question: HWH-18

---

[HWH-17C@1]

What is the main reason [he/she] does not want to work full time?

- 1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
- 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS
- 6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HOURS
- 7 OTHER

Lead In: HWH-17A[0:0]

Default Next Question: HWH-18

---

[HWH-18]

(IF 13 = 2 (NO), FILL PARENTHETICAL "WORK.") (IF 13 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "HIS/HER MAIN JOB.") (IF 13 = BLANK, DO NOT READ ANY PARENTHETICALS.)

Now, I have some questions about the exact number of hours your [husband/partner] worked last week. LAST WEEK, did [he/she] lose or take off any hours [from work][from (his/her) MAIN job], for ANY reason such as illness, slack work, vacation, or holiday?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-20)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-20)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-20)



Lead In: HWH-17B@1[Default] HWH-17C@1[Default] CK-HWH-J3[5:5] CK-HWH-J4[2:2] HWH-17A[3:3]  
HWH-17A[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: HWH-19

---

[HWH-19]

How many hours did [he/she] take off?

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of hours

Lead In: HWH-18[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-20

---

[HWH-20]

(IF HWH-13 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL.

LAST WEEK, did your [husband/partner] work any overtime or EXTRA hours [at [his/her] MAIN job] that [he/she] does not USUALLY work?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HWH-22A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-22A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-22A)

Lead In: HWH-19[Default] HWH-18[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: HWH-21

---

[HWH-21]

How many ADDITIONAL hours did [he/she] work?

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of hours

Lead In: HWH-20[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-22A

---

[HWH-22A]

(IF 13 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "MAIN.") (IF 18 NE BLANK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "SO, FOR.")

[So for], LAST WEEK, how many hours did your [husband/partner] ACTUALLY work at [his/her] [MAIN] job?

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of hours

Lead In: HWH-21[Default] CK-HWH-J3[3:3] CK-HWH-J4[1:1] CK-HWH-J4[5:5] HWH-20[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-K1

---

[CK-HWH-K1]

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE MORE THAN 1 JOB LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES (HWH-13=1)  
0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-K2)

Lead In: HWH-22A[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-22B

---

[HWH-22B]

(IF HWH-14 = 1 (2 JOBS), FILL PARENTHETICAL "JOB.") (IF HWH-14 = 2 (3 JOBS) OR 3 (4+ JOBS), FILL PARENTHETICAL "JOBS.")

LAST WEEK, how many hours did your [husband/partner] ACTUALLY work at [his/her] other [job][jobs]?

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of hours

Lead In: CK-HWH-K1[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-K2

---

[CK-HWH-K2]

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF HOURS H/P ACTUALLY WORKED LAST WEEK

- 1 WORKED NO HOURS AND RECEIVED NO PAYMENT FROM BUSNS/FARM (HWH-22A+HWH-22B=0) AND (-2 LE HWH-3 LE 0) (Go to HWH-32)
- 2 WORKED NO HOURS LAST WEEK (HWH-22A+HWH-22B=0) - STORE "1" IN HWH-9 (Go to HUSNABS-HWH-CK)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HWH-22B[Default] CK-HWH-K1[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-K3

---

[CK-HWH-K3]

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK FEWER HOURS LAST WEEK THAN USUAL, OR FEWER THAN DESIRED?

- 1 WORKED FEWER THAN USUAL (HWH-15A+HWH-15B GE 35 HOURS OR HWH-16=1) AND (HWH-22A+HWH-22B = 0 to 34)
- 2 WORKED FEWER THAN DESIRED (HWH-17A=1 AND HWH-22A+HWH-22B) LT 35 AND (HWH-17B = 1, 2 or 3) (Go to FULOFFR-HWH-24)
- 3 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-HWH-K4)

Lead In: CK-HWH-K2[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-23@1

---

[HWH-23@1]

What is the main reason he/she worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK?

- 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 SEASONAL WORK
- 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT

- 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS)
- 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS
- 9 LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
- 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING
- 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
- 13 OTHER REASON

Lead In: CK-HWH-K3[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-K4

---

[FULOFFR-HWH-24]

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have worked full time if the hours had been offered?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HWH-K3[2:2]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-K4

---

[CK-HWH-K4]

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK < 14 OR INDETERMINATE NUMBER OF HOURS AT MAIN JOB LAST WEEK AND RECIVED NO OR INDETERMINATE PAY FROM BUS/FARM?

- 1 YES (HWH-3=0,-1,-2) AND (HWH-22A LE 14)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HOJ-A)

Lead In: HWH-23@1[Default] FULOFFR-HWH-24[Default] CK-HWH-J3[1:2] CK-HWH-K3[3:3]  
Default Next Question: HWH-32

---

[HWH-25]

Has [his/her] employer given [him/her] a date to return to work?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-27A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-10[1:1] HWH-11@1[1:2]  
Default Next Question: HWH-26

---

[HWH-26]

Has your [husband/partner] been given any indication that [he/she] will be recalled to work within the next six months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-32)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-32)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-32)

Lead In: HWH-25[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-27A

---

[HWH-27A]

Could [he/she] have returned to work LAST WEEK if [he/she] had been recalled?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-28)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-28)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-28)

Lead In: HWH-26[Default] HWH-25[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-27B@1

---

[HWH-27B@1]

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER

Lead In: HWH-27A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-28

---

[HWH-28]

Even though your [husband/partner] expects to be called back to work, has [he/she] been looking for work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-27B@1[Default] HWH-27A[1:1] HWH-27A[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-29@1

---

[HWH-29]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had he/she been on layoff?

@1 \_\_\_\_\_ enter number

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 WEEKS
- 2 MONTHS
- 3 YEARS

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-31)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-31)

Lead In: HWH-28[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HWH-L1

---

[CK-HWH-L1]

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER LAID OFF 1-4 MONTHS?

- 1 YES (1 LE HWH-29@1 LE 4) AND (HWH-29@2=2)  
 0 NO (Go to HWH-31)

Lead In: HWH-29@2[Default]

Default Next Question: HWH-30@WKS

---

[HWH-30@WKS]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had [he/she] been on layoff?

\_\_\_\_\_ Number of weeks

Lead In: CK-HWH-L1[Default]

Default Next Question: HWH-31

---

[HWH-31]

Is the job from which [he/she] is on layoff a full-time job of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-30@WKS[Default] HWH-29@2[-2:-1] CK-HWH-L1[0:0]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-DATA

---

[HWH-32]

Has your [husband/partner] been doing anything to find work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-33)  
 0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-M2)  
 3 RETIRED (Go to CK-HWH-L3)  
 4 DISABLED  
 5 UNABLE TO WORK

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HWH-M2)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HWH-M2)

Lead In: HWH-6[Default] CK-HWH-11[Default] CK-HWH-12[Default] CK-HWH-K4[Default] HWH-11@1[3:3]

HWH-11@1[13:13] CK-HWH-F[3:3] HWH-10[0:0] CK-HWH-K2[1:1] HWH-26[-2:0]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-L2

---

[CK-HWH-L2]

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT RESPONDENT FROM ACCEPTING WORK OR LOOKING FOR WORK?

- 1 YES, DISABILITY PREVENTS H/P FROM WORKING IN NEXT 6 MONTHS  
 (HWH-8 AND HWH-9 GE -2)

2 YES, DISABILITY PREVENTED H/P FROM LOOKING FOR WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS

(HWH-32 = 4 (DISABLED) (Go back to HWH-7)

3 YES, H/P UNABLE TO LOOK FOR WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS (HWH-32 = 5) (Go back to HWH-8)

Lead In: HWH-32[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M2

---

[CK-HWH-L3]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

1 YES (Go to HWH-50)

0 NO

Lead In: HWH-32[3:3]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M2

---

[HWH-33]

What are all of the things he/she has done to find work during the last 4 weeks?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST

ACTIVE

- 1 Employer directly/interview.
- 2 Public Employment Agency.
- 3 Private employment Agency.
- 4 Friends or Relatives
- 5 School/University employment center.
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications.
- 7 Placed or answered ads.
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other Active

PASSIVE

- 10 Looked at ads.
- 11 Attended job training programs/courses.
- 12 Other Passive
- 13 Nothing (Go to HWH-34A)

IF NO ACTIVE METHOD SELECTED GO TO HWH-34B

Don't know(-2) (Go to HWH-34A)

Refused(-1) (Go to CK-HWH-M2)

Lead In: HWH-32 [1:1]

Default Next Question: HWH-35

---

[HWH-34A]

You said your [husband/partner] has been trying to find work. How did [he/she] go about looking?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST

ACTIVE

- 1 Employer directly/interview.
- 2 Public Employment Agency.
- 3 Private employment Agency.
- 4 Friends or Relatives
- 5 School/University employment center.
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications.
- 7 Placed or answered ads.
- 8 Checked union/professional registers
- 9 Other Active

PASSIVE

- 10 Looked at Ads
- 11 Attended Job Training Programs/courses.
- 12 Other Passive
- 13 Nothing (Go to CK-HWH-M2)

IF NO ACTIVE METHOD SELECTED GO TO HWH-34B

Lead In: HWH-33[Nothing, Don't know]  
Default Next Question: HWH-35

[HWH-34B]

Can you tell me more about what [he/she] did to search for work?

PROBE: "Anything else?" after each response. MARK ALL METHODS USED; DO NOT READ LIST.

ACTIVE

- 1 Employer directly/interview.
- 2 Public Employment Agency.
- 3 Private Employment Agency.
- 4 Friends or relatives.
- 5 School/University Employment Center.
- 6 Sent out resumes/filled out applications.
- 7 Placed or answered ads.
- 8 Checked Union/professional registers
- 9 Other Active

PASSIVE

- 10 Looked at Ads
- 11 Attended Job Training Programs/courses.
- 12 Other Passive
- 13 Nothing (Go to CK-M2)

IF NO ACTIVE METHOD SELECTED GO TO CK-HWH-M2

Don't know(-2) (Go to CK-HWH-M2)  
Refused(-1) (Go to CK-HWH-M2)

Lead In: HWH-34A[If no 'Active' method selected]  
Default Next Question: HWH-35

[HWH-35]

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-37A)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-37A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-37A)

Lead In: HWH-33[1 to 9] HWH-34A[1 to 9] HWH-34B[1 to 9]  
Default Next Question: HWH-36@1

[HWH-36@1]

Why is that?

- 1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN (Go to HWH-37A)
- 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS (Go to HWH-37A)
- 3 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 4 OTHER

Lead In: HWH-35[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-O

---

[HWH-37A]

BEFORE your [husband/partner] started looking for work, what was he/she] doing: working, going to school, or something else?

- 1 WORKING
- 2 SCHOOL (Go to HWH-38A)
- 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE - PLUG 37B = 2 (QUIT JOB) (Go to HWH-38A)
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE (Go to HWH-38A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-38A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-38A)

Lead In: HWH-35[1:1] HWH-35[-2:-1] HWH-36@1[1:2]

Default Next Question: HWH-37B

---

[HWH-37B]

Did [he/she] lose or quit that job, or was it a temporary job that ended?

- 1 LOST JOB
- 2 QUIT JOB
- 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED

Lead In: HWH-37A[Default]

Default Next Question: HWH-38A

---

[HWH-38A]

(ENTRY IN 37B, FILL PARENTHETICAL "THAT") (IF 37B = BLANK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "A")

When did [he/she] last work at [a][that] job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (Go to HWH-39)
- 3 NEVER WORKED (Go to HWH-39)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-39)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-39)

Lead In: HWH-37B[Default] HWH-37A[2:4] HWH-37A[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: HWH-38B

---

[HWH-38B]

(ASK IF NECESSARY, OTHERWISE VERIFY.) MONTH



What was the month and year that [he/she] last worked?

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HWH-38A[Default]

Default Next Question: HWH-39

---

[HWH-39]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work?

- 1 WEEKS (Go to HWH-39A)
- 2 MONTHS (Go to HWH-39B)
- 3 YEARS (Go to HWH-39@C)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-41)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-41)

Lead In: HWH-38B[Default] HWH-38A[2:3] HWH-38A[-2:-1]

Default Next Question:

---

[HWH-39A]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HWH-39[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M1

---

[HWH-39B]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work?

Enter number of MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HWH-39[2:2]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M1

---

[HWH-39C]

As of the end of LAST WEEK, how long had [he/she] been looking for work?

Enter number of YEARS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HWH-39[3:3]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M1

---

[CK-HWH-M1]

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER LOOKING FOR WORK FOR 3 MONTHS?

- 1 YES (HWH-39B=3)  
0 NO (Go to HWH-41)

Lead In: HWH-39@WK[Default] HWH-39@MN[Default] HWH-39@YR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-40

---

[HWH-40]

We would like to have that in weeks, if possible. Exactly how many weeks had [he/she] been looking for work?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-HWH-M1[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-41

---

[HWH-41]

Has [he/she] been looking for full-time work of 35 hours or more per week?

- 1 YES  
0 NO  
3 DOESN'T MATTER

Lead In: HWH-40[Default] HWH-39[-2:-1] CK-HWH-M1[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-DATA

---

[CK-HWH-M2]

CHECK ITEM: EVALUATION OF RESPONDENTS NOT WORKING OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK

- 1 RECEIVES NO BUSNS/FARM PAY (HWH-3 = 0) (Go to CK-HOJ-A)  
2 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN (HWH-11 = 3,) (Go to CK-HWH-O)  
3 RESPONDENT WANTS OR MAYBE WANTS A JOB (HWH-6 = 1) (PLUG "1" IN  
HWH-42 then go to CK-HWH-M5)  
4 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: CK-HWH-L2[Default] CK-HWH-L3[Default] HWH-34A-13[1:1]HWH-34B-13[Default]  
CK-HWH-F[2:2] HWH-32[-2:0] HWH-33-13[-1:-1]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M5

---

[HWH-42]

Does your [husband/partner] currently want a job, either full or part time?

- 1 YES OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS (Go to CK-HWH-M5)  
0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-O)  
3 RETIRED (Go to CK-HWH-M4)  
4 DISABLED  
5 UNABLE

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HWH-O)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HWH-O)

Lead In: CK-HWH-M2[4:4]

Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M3

---

[CK-HWH-M3]

CHECK ITEM: DOES DISABILITY PREVENT HUSBAND/PARTNER FROM ACCEPTING OR WANTING WORK?

- 1 YES, DISABILITY PREVENTS H/P FROM WORKING IN NEXT 6 MONTHS (HWH-7 AND HWH-8 GE -2) (Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 2 YES, DISABILITY PREVENTS H/P FROM WANTING TO WORK (HWH-42 = 4) (Go back to HWH-7)
- 3 YES, H/P UNABLE TO WORK (HWH-42 = 5) (Go back to HWH-8)
- 4 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HWH-42[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M5

---

[CK-HWH-M4]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES (Go to HWH-53)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-42[3:3]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-M5

---

[CK-HWH-M5]

CHECK ITEM: ONLY PASSIVE REASONS MARKED IN HWH-33, HWH-34A, OR HWH-34B?

- 1 YES (HWH-33 = 10, 11, 12 OR HWH-34A = 10, 11, 12 OR HWH-34B = 10, 11, 12) (Go to CK-HWH-N)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: CK-HWH-M2[Default] CK-HWH-M3[Default] CK-HWH-M4[Default] HWH-42[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HWH-43@1

---

[HWH-43@1]

What is the main reason [he/she] was not looking for work during the LAST FOUR WEEKS?

DO NOT READ LIST.

- 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN LINE OF WORK OR AREA
- 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK
- 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING, TRAINING, SKILLS, OR EXPERIENCE
- 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD
- 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES
- 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING
- 9 ILL HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY
- 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 11 OTHER

Lead In: CK-HWH-M5[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HWH-N

---

[CK-HWH-N]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANYTHING TO FIND WORK IN PAST 4 WEEKS?

- 1 YES (HWH-32 = 1) (PLUG "1" IN HWH-44 then go to HWH-45)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HWH-43@1[Default] CK-HWH-M5[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-44

---

[HWH-44]

Did [he/she] look for work at any time during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-O)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HWH-O)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HWH-O)

Lead In: CK-HWH-N[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-45

---

[HWH-45]

Did [he/she] actually WORK at a job or business during the last 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-48)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-48)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-48)

Lead In: HWH-44[Default] CK-HWH-N[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-46

---

[HWH-46]

Did [he/she] do any of this work during the last four weeks?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-45[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HWH-47

---

[HWH-47]

And since [he/she] LEFT that job or business, has [he/she] looked for work?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HWH-O)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HWH-O)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HWH-O)

Lead In: HWH-46[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-48

---

[HWH-48]

LAST WEEK, could [he/she] have started a job if one had been offered?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-HWH-O)
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HWH-O)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HWH-O)

Lead In: HWH-47[Default] HWH-45[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: HWH-49@1

---

[HWH-49@1]

Why is that?

- 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS
- 2 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 3 OTHER

Lead In: HWH-48[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-O

---

[CK-HWH-O]

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE A VALID ENTRY IN HWH-45?

- 1 YES (HWH-45 GE -2) (PLUG VALUE FOUND IN HWH-45 INTO HWH-50 then go to HWH-52)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-36@1[Default] HWH-49@1[Default] HWH-48[1:1] HWH-48[-2:-1] CK-HWH-F[1:1]  
CK-HWH-M2[2:2] HWH-42[-2:0] CK-HWH-M3[1:1] HWH-44[-2:0] HWH-46[1:1] HWH-46[1:1]  
HWH-47[-2:0]

Default Next Question: HWH-50

---

[HWH-50]

Has your [husband/partner] worked at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-52)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HWH-52)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HWH-52)

Lead In: CK-HWH-O[Default] CK-HWH-L3[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HWH-51

---

[HWH-51]

Did [he/she] do any of this work during the last 4 weeks?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-50[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-52

---

[HWH-52]

Do [he/she] intend to look for work during the next 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HWH-51[Default] CK-HWH-O[1:1] HWH-50[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-P1

---

[CK-HWH-P1]

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK OR LOOK FOR WORK IN THE RECENT PAST?

- 1 YES, H/P WORKED AT JOB OR BUSNS/FARM IN PAST 4 WEEKS (HWH-51 GE -2) (Go to CK-HOJ-A)
- 2 YES, LOOKED FOR WORK IN PAST 12 MONTHS (HWH-44 GE -2) (Go to CK-HOJ-A)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HWH-52[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HWH-P2

---

[CK-HWH-P2]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER'S AGE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 50?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HWH-55@1)

Lead In: CK-HWH-P1[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-54

---

[HWH-53]

When did [he/she] last work at a job or business?

- 1 WITHIN LAST 12 MONTHS
- 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
- 3 NEVER WORKED

Lead In: CK-HWH-C[1:1] HWH-5[1:1] HWH-6[0:0] HWH-7[1:1] HWH-8[1:1] CK-HWH-M4[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-A

---

[HWH-54]

Is your [husband/partner] retired FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HWH-P2[Default]  
Default Next Question: HWH-55@1

---

[HWH-55@1]

What best describes your [husband's/partner's] situation at this time? For example, is [he/she] disabled, ill, in school, taking care of house or family, in retirement, or something else?

- 1 DISABLED
- 2 ILL
- 3 IN SCHOOL
- 4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY
- 5 IN RETIREMENT
- 6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER

Lead In: HWH-54[Default] CK-HWH-P2[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-A

## Husband's/Partner's On Jobs Supplement

---

[CK-HOJ-A]

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAME(S) LISTED IN ROSTER?

- 1 YES, AT LEAST 1 H/P EMPLOYER NAME LISTED
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HOJ-P)

Lead In: CK-HWH-A[4:5] CK-HWH-K4[0:0] HWH-31[Default] HWH-41[Default] CK-HWH-M2[1:1]  
 CK-HWH-P1[1:2] HWH-53[Default] HWH-54[1:1] HWH-55[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-B

---

[CK-HOJ-B]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HOJ-A[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-C

---

[CK-HOJ-C]

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND/PARTNER WORKING FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, AT LEAST 1
- 0 NO (Go to HOJ-7)

Lead In: CK-HOJ-B[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-1-ARR

---

[HOJ-INTRO1]

(IF THERE IS ONE H/P EMPLOYER NAME IN THE ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESSES WITH "EMPLOYER"; IF MORE THAN ONE H/P EMPLOYER NAME IS IN ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESSES WITH "EMPLOYERS").

Now we'd like to ask you about the [(employer)(employers)] your husband worked for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO HOJ-1-ARR

---

[HOJ-1-ARR]

IF EMPLOYER NAME, [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], INDICATES THAT THE RESPONDENT'S HUSBAND IS "SELF-EMPLOYED," READ "WAS SELF-EMPLOYED." IF THERE IS NO INDICATION THAT THE PERSON WAS SELF-EMPLOYED, READ "WORKED FOR [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]".

Our records show that he worked for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?



- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 EMPLOYER NAME INCORRECT (Go to HOJ-3-ARR)
- 4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER (Go to CK-HOJ-D-ARR)
- 5 STOPPED WORKING FOR EMPLOYER BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-INTRO1  
Default Next Question: HOJ-3-ARR

---

[HOJ-2-ARR]

What was the correct name of this [EMPLOYER ]? \_\_\_\_\_

REPLACE ORIGINAL EMPLOYER NAME WITH NEW EMPLOYER NAME

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: HOJ-1-ARR[2:2]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-3-ARR

---

[HOJ-3-ARR]

Is he/she currently working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-4A-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-4A-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-1-ARR[Default] HOJ-2-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-E-ARR

---

[HOJ-4A-ARR]

Does he/she receive wages from this employer?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-E-ARR)
- 0 NO (Go to HOJ-5A-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-3-ARR[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-4B-ARR

---

[HOJ-4B-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your husband/partner's part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (CK-HOJ-F-ARR)

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: HOJ-4A-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-4C-ARR

---

[HOJ-4C-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is he/she currently on layoff?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Refusal(-1)  
 Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: HOJ-4B-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: (CK-HOJ-F-ARR)

---

[HOJ-5A-ARR]

When did your husband last stop working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

@n

1 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER (Go to CK-HOJ-D-ARR)  
 2 STOPPED BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (Go to HOJ-5B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-5C-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-5C-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-1-ARR[0:0] HOJ-3-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-6-ARR

---

[HOJ-5B-ARR]

When did he actually stop working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-5C-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-5C-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-5A-ARR-@n [2:2] HOJ-1-ARR[5:5]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-6-ARR

---

[HOJ-5C-ARR]

Can you tell me what year he/she stopped working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HOJ-5A-ARR[-2:-1] HOJ-5B-ARR[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-6-ARR

---

[HOJ-6-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 3-A. Which of the reasons on this card best describes why he/she happened to leave this job?

- 1 PERSONAL, FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY)
- 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL
- 3 HEALTH
- 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE
- 5 TEMPORARY, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETED
- 6 SLACK WORK OR BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HOURS, PAY, ETC)
- 8 OTHER

Lead In: HOH-5A-ARR[Default] HOJ-5B-ARR[Default] HOJ-5C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-INTRO2

---

[CK-HOJ-D]

CHECK ITEM: DOES H/P DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES, DENIES WORKING FOR EMPLOYER IN CONTRADICTION OF THE EMPLOYER  
NAME IN ROSTER (HOJ-1 = 4 OR HOJ-5A@N = 1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-1-ARR[4:4] HOJ-5A-ARR@N[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-INTRO2

---

[CK-HOJ-E]

CHECK ITEM: IS H/P CURRENTLY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES, H/P IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER (HOJ-3 = 1 OR HOJ-4A = 1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-3-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-INTRO2

---

[CK-HOJ-F-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
(END DATE FOR EMPLOYER IS < DATE OF INTERVIEW)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-3-ARR [0:0] HOJ-5A-ARR[Any valid date]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-INTRO2

---

[HOJ-7]

Our records show that your husband/partner was NOT working for any employer on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. Is that correct?

1 YES (Go to HOJ-INTRO2)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-HOJ-C[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-8-ARR

---

[HOJ-8-ARR]

For whom else was your husband/partner working on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do not have listed?

\_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: HOJ-7[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-9-ARR

---

[HOJ-9-ARR]

When did your husband first start working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: HOJ-8[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-10-ARR

---

[HOJ-10-ARR]

Is he currently working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-H-ARR)  
0 NO (Go to CK-HOJ-12-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-9-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-11A-ARR

---

[HOJ-11A-ARR]

Does he receive wages from this employer?

1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-H-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-10-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-11B-ARR

---

[HOJ-11B-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your husband's part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HOJ-I-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-11A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-11C-ARR

---

[HOJ-11C-ARR]

Is he currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-11B-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-I-ARR

---

[HOJ-12-ARR]

When did your husband last stop working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-13)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-13)

Lead In: HOJ-10-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-I-ARR

---

[HOJ-13-ARR]

Can you tell me approximately what year he stopped working for (H/P EMPLOYER NAME)? Approximate if necessary.

ENTER YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HOJ-12-ARR[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-I-ARR

---

[CK-HOJ-H-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES, H/P CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER (HOJ-10=1 OR HOJ-11A=1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-10-ARR[1:1] HOJ-11A-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-14-ARR

---

[CK-HOJ-I-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
(END-DATE FOR EMPLOYER IS < DATE OF INTERVIEW)  
0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-11B-ARR[0:0] HOJ-11C-ARR[Default] HOJ-12-ARR[Default] HOJ-13-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-14-ARR

---

[HOJ-14-ARR]

Are there any employers that your husband was working for on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW] that we do NOT have listed?

- 1 YES (Go Back to HOJ-8)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-HOJ-H-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-INTRO2-ARR

---

[HOJ-INTRO2-ARR]

(IF THERE IS ONE H/P EMPLOYER NAME IN THE ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESES WITH "EMPLOYER"; IF MORE THAN ONE H/P EMPLOYER NAME IS IN ROSTER, FILL PARENTHESES WITH 'EMPLOYERS').

Now we'd like to ask you about the [(employer)(employers)] your husband worked for previous to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW].

PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO HOJ-PRIORS-ARR

Lead In: HOJ-6-ARR[Default] CK-HOJ-D[Default] CK-HOJ-E[Default] CK-HOJ-F[Default] HOJ-7[1:1]  
HOJ-14-ARR[Default]

---

[HOJ-PRIORS-ARR]

SKIP DIRECTLY TO HOJ-15 the first time this item appears. INTERVIEWER: SOME CASES HAVE DUPLICATE ENTRIES FOR SOME OF THE EMPLOYERS. HAVE YOU ALREADY ASKED THE "WORKED AGAIN" QUESTIONS ABOUT [H/P EMPLOYER NAME/H/P employer line number]? IF NEED BE, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT THAT H/P EMPLOYER NAME WAS PREVIOUSLY LISTED.

- 1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-M-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-INTRO2  
Default Next Question: HOJ-15-ARR

---

[HOJ-15-ARR]

Our records show that he worked for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] prior to [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], but that he stopped working there on [HEND\_DT]. Has he worked for this employer again since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], perhaps under a different employer name?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to CK-HOJ-M-ARR)  
3 EMPLOYER HAS NEW NAME (Go to HOJ-16-ARR)  
4 NEVER WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER (Go to CK-HOJ-K-ARR)

5 NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE (Go to HOJ-18-ARR)

6 INCORRECT STOPDATE (Go to HOJ-20B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-18-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-18-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-PRIORS-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-17-ARR

---

[HOJ-16-ARR]

What is the new name of the employer? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: HOJ-15-ARR[3:3]

Default Next Question: HOJ-17-ARR

---

[HOJ-17-ARR]

When did he begin to work again for this employer? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

INTERVIEWER: IF HUSBAND HAS WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER MORE THAN ONCE SINCE [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], ENTER THE FIRST START DATE.

DAY \_\_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_  
 @n NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE

Refusal(-1)

Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: HOJ-15-ARR[Default] HOJ-16-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-18-ARR

---

[HOJ-18-ARR]

[If 15 = 5 (Never stopped working) OR 17@n = 1 (Never stopped working), DELETE OLD HEND\_DT, mark 18 = 1 without asking. THEN SKIP TO CK-HOJ-L.]

Is he currently working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HOJ-20A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) Go to HOJ-19A-ARR

Don't Know(-2) Go to HOJ-19A-ARR

Lead In: HOJ-17-ARR[Default] HOJ-15-ARR[5:5]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-L-ARR

---

[HOJ-19A-ARR]

Did he receive wages from this employer?

1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-L-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-10-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-19B-ARR

---

[HOJ-19B-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your husband's part to return to work in the future?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to CK-HOJ-M-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-19A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-19C-ARR

---

[HOJ-19C-ARR]

Is he currently on layoff?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-19B-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-M-ARR

---

[HOJ-20A-ARR]

When did he last stop working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-21-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-21-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-18-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-M

---

[HOJ-20B-ARR]

When did he actually stop working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

@n

\_\_\_ NEVER STOPPED WORKING THERE (Go to CK-HOJ-K-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-21-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-21-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-15-ARR[6:6]  
Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-M

---

[HOJ-21-ARR]



Can you tell me what year he stopped working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (PROBE) Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HOJ-20A-ARR[-2:-1] HOJ-20B-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-M-ARR

---

[CK-HOJ-K-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES H/P DENY WORKING FOR THIS EMPLOYER?

1 YES (HOJ-15 = 4 OR HOJ-20B@n = 1)

0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-15-ARR[4:4] HOJ-20B[1:1] HOJ-20B@N[1:1]

Default Next Question: HOJ-22

---

[CK-HOJ-L-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS H/P CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?

1 YES (HOJ-18 = 1 OR HOJ-19A = 1)

0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-18-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-22

---

[CK-HOJ-M-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: H/P IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

1 H/P IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

(END DATE FOR EMPLOYER < DATE OF INTERVIEW)

0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-20B-ARR[Default] HOJ-21-ARR[Default] HOJ-PRIORS-ARR[1:1] HOJ-15-ARR[0:0]

HOJ-20A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-22

---

[HOJ-22]

Besides his employment with [READ NAMES IF EMPLOYERS WORKED FOR SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has your husband done any other work for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES AN EMPLOYER NAME ALREADY LISTED, ANSWER "NO" TO THIS QUESTION.

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-HES-AA)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HES-AA)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HES-AA)

Lead In: CK-HOJ-K[Default] CK-HOJ-L[Default] CK-HOJ-M[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-INTRO3-ARR

---

[HOJ-INTRO3-ARR]

(IF HOJ-22 = 1, FILL IN PARENTHESSES ‘besides the ones...’)

Now we’d like to ask you about the other employers your husband has had jobs with for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], (besides the ones we have already talked about). If he had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.

PRESS ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO HOJ-24-ARR

Lead in: HOJ-22[Default]

---

[CK-HOJ-P]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 YES, HUSBAND (SIGOTHER =1 OR 2)
- 2 YES, MALE PARTNER (SIGOTHER =3)
- 3 YES, FEMALE PARTNER (SIGOTHER =4)

Lead In: CK-HOJ-A[0:0] CK-HOJ-B[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-23

---

[HOJ-23]

(IF CK-HOJ-P=1, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH “husband” AND USE “he” OR “his”) (IF CK-HOJ-P=2, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH “partner” AND USE “he” OR “his”) (IF CK-HOJ-P=3, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH “partner” AND USE “her” OR “hers”)

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has your [husband/partner] done ANY WORK AT ALL for which [he/she] was paid?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HES-AA)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HES-AA)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HES-AA)

Lead In: CK-HOJ-P[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-INTRO4-ARR

---

[HOJ-INTRO4-ARR]

Now I’d like to ask you about the other employers your [(husband)(partner)] has had jobs with for pay since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]. If he had more than one job at the same time, please tell me about each job separately.

PRESS ‘ENTER’ TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO HOJ-24-ARR

Lead in: HOJ-22[Default]

[HOJ-24-ARR]

What is the name of the (first/next) employer he/she had since the date of last interview? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: HOJ-22[Default] HOJ-23[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-24@1-ARR

[HOJ-24@1-ARR]

DID RESPONDENT INDICATE MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER FOR THIS JOB?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HOJ-33-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-24-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-25-ARR

[HOJ-25-ARR]

DURING A SINGLE MONTH, did your [husband/partner] generally work for ONE employer or MORE THAN ONE employer for this job?

1 ONE EMPLOYER

2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER (Go to HOJ-33-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-24@1-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-INTRO5-ARR

[HOJ-INTRO5-ARR]

Please tell me about EACH employer you [husband/partner] has worked for on this job separately, starting with the most recent employer.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO HOJ-26-ARR

Lead in: HOJ-25-ARR

[HOJ-26-ARR]

Please tell me about EACH employer your husband/partner has worked for on this job SEPARATELY, starting with the most recent employer. What is the name of the (next) most recent employer he/she has worked for on this job with (EMPLOYER NAME)?

\_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: HOJ-INTRO5-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-27-ARR

[HOJ-27-ARR]

When did [he/she] first start working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1)

Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: HOJ-26-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HOJ-28-ARR

---

[HOJ-28-ARR]

Is [he/she] currently working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)

0 NO (Go to HOJ-30-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-27-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-Q-ARR

---

[CK-HOJ-Q-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: ANY FEMALE PARTNER IN HOUSEHOLD?

1 YES FEMALE PARTNER IN HOUSEHOLD (CK-P = 3) (Go to CK-HOJ-R-ARR)

0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-28-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: HOJ-29C-ARR

---

[CK-HOJ-R-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS PARTNER'S AGE LESS THAN 50?

1 YES, PARTAGE <= 50 (Go to HOJ-29A)

0 PARTAGE <= 50

Lead In: CK-HOJ-Q-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: (Go to HOJ-29C)

---

[HOJ-29A-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is she on maternity leave?

1 YES (Go to HOJ-29B-ARR)

0 NO

Lead In: CK-HOJ-R-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: HOJ-29C-ARR

---

[HOJ-29B-ARR]

(PROBE:) Will she be on maternity leave for less than 90 days, total?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-29A-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-T-ARR

---

[HOJ-29C-ARR]

(PROBE:) Does [he/she] receive wages from [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-S-ARR)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-29A-ARR[Default] CK-HOJ-Q-ARR[Default] CK-HOJ-R-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-T-ARR

---

[HOJ-30-ARR]

When did [he/she] last stop working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-31-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-31-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-28-ARR[0:0]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-T

---

[HOJ-31-ARR]

Can you tell me what year he/she stopped working for [EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HOJ-30-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-T-ARR

---

[CK-HOJ-S-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES (HOJ-28 = 1 OR HOJ-29B = 1 OR HOJ-29C = 1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-28-ARR[1:1] HOJ-29B-ARR[1:1] HOJ-29C-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: HOJ-32-ARR

---

[CK-HOJ-T-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

1 HUSBAND/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-29B-ARR[Default] HOJ-29C-ARR[Default] HOJ-30-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-32-ARR

---

[HOJ-32-ARR]

Were there any other employers that your [husband/partner] has worked for on the job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES (Go back to HOJ-26-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-HOJ-S-ARR[Default] CK-HOJ-T-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-38-ARR

---

[HOJ-33-ARR]

When did [he/she] first start working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: HOJ-24@1-ARR[0:0] HOJ-25-ARR[2:2]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-34-ARR

---

[HOJ-34-ARR]

Is [he/she] currently working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)  
0 NO (Go to HOJ-36-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-33-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-35C-ARR

---

[HOJ-35C-ARR]

(PROBE:) Does [he/she] receive wages from [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES (Go to CK-HOJ-W-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-34-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-35D-ARR

---

[HOJ-35D-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is there a commitment on the employer's part and your [husband's/partner's] part to return to work in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HOJ-X-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-35C-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-35E-ARR

---

[HOJ-35E-ARR]

(PROBE:) Is [he/she] currently on layoff?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HOJ-35D-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-X-ARR

---

[HOJ-36-ARR]

When did [he/she] [last] stop working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (Use 2 digits each for month, day, and year.)

DAY \_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Go to HOJ-37-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to HOJ-37-ARR)

Lead In: HOJ-34-ARR[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-X-ARR

---

[HOJ-37-ARR]

Can you tell me what year [he/she] stopped working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (PROBE)  
 Approximate, if necessary.

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HOJ-36-ARR[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HOJ-X-ARR

---

[CK-HOJ-W-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES, (HOJ-34 = 1 OR HOJ-35B = 1 OR HOJ-35C = 1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-34-ARR[1:1] HOJ-34-ARR[1:1] HOJ-35C-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HOJ-38

---

[CK-HOJ-X-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER

- 1 HUSBAND/PARTNER NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS EMPLOYER  
0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HOJ-35E-ARR[Default] HOJ-37-ARR[Default] HOJ-35D-ARR[0:0] HOJ-36-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOJ-38-ARR

---

[HOJ-38-ARR]

Are there any other employers that [he/she] has worked for since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES (Go Back to HOJ-24)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-HOJ-X-ARR[Default] CK-HOJ-W-ARR[Default] HOJ-32-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HES-AA



## Husband's/Partner's Employer Sort

---

[CK-HES-AA]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT MARITAL OR PARTNER STATUS

- 1 SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER = 5 (Go to CK-HSP-AA)
- 5 SIGOTHER = 6 (Go to CK-HSP-AA)

Lead In: HOJ-38[Default] HOJ-23 HOJ-22[-2:0]

Default Next Question: CK-0761

---

[CK-0761]

CHECK ITEM: ANY HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER NAME IN ROSTER?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HES-F)

Lead In: CK-HES-AA[Default]

Default Next Question: HES-1-ARR

---

[HES-1-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF EMPLOYER NAME [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] INDICATES THAT THE RESPONDENT'S (HUSBAND/PARTNER) WAS "SELF-EMPLOYED," ENTER "3" WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION.

Was your [husband/partner] self-employed for this job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HES-A)
- 3 H/P EMPLOYER NAME INDICATES SELF-EMPLOYMENT

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HES-A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HES-A)

Lead In: CK-0761[Default]

Default Next Question: HES-CK-1-ARR

---

[HES-CK-1-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD. EMPLOYER RECORDED AS H/P EMPLOYER NAME

- 1 BUSINESS NAME PROVIDED (Go to CK-HES-A)
- 2 BUSINESS NAME MISSING
- 3 NOT CERTAIN

Lead In: HES-1-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HES-2-ARR

---

[HES-2-ARR]

Did this business have a name?

- 1 YES (Go to HES-3A)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HES-CK-1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HES-3B

---

[HES-3A]

What was the name of this business? Business name \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: HES-2-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HES-A

---

[HES-3B]

What kind or type of business was it? \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: Verbatim responses are converted to 3-digit 1990 Census codes. See Industry and Occupation codes in HSP section. \*/

Lead In: HES-2-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HES-A

---

[CK-HES-A]

CHECK ITEM: ANY MORE H/P EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED?

- 1 YES (Go Back to HES-1)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HES-3B[Default] HES-3A[Default] HES-1-ARR[-2:0] HES-CK-1-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HES-C

---

[CK-HES-C]

CHECK ITEM: DID HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK SINCE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES, H/P IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (END DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY H/P EMPLOYER LISTED IN ROSTER)
- 2 YES, H/P HAS WORKED SINCE DOLI (STOPDATE GT DOLI FOR ANY H/P EMPLOYERS LISTED (Go to CK-HES-E)
- 3 NO, STOPDATE LE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW (Go to CK-HES-F)

Lead In: CK-HES-A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HES-D

---

[CK-HES-D]

CHECK ITEM : HOW MANY H/P EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER HAVE AN END DATE = TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER (THIS IS THE H/P CPS JOB) (Go to CK-HES-F)
- 2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER

Lead In: CK-HES-C[Default]  
Default Next Question: HES-4

---

[CK-HES-E]

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY H/P EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER HAVE AN END DATE > DOLI BUT < TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 ONE EMPLOYER (THIS IS THE H/P CPS JOB) (Go to CK-HES-F)
- 2 MORE THAN ONE EMPLOYER

Lead In: CK-HES-C[2:2]  
Default Next Question: HES-4

---

[HES-4]

(If CK-HES-D = 2, read parenthetical "last week") (If CK-HES-E = 2, read parenthetical "the last week [he/she] worked")

Between [READ NAMES OF H/P EMPLOYERS LISTED ABOVE: THE NAMES APPEARING ARE THOSE FOR WHOM EITHER TODAY'S DATE OR THE MOST RECENT STOPDATE APPLIES], for which employer did your [husband/partner] work the most hours [last week][the last week [he/she]] worked?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF H/P EMPLOYER NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-HES-D[Default] CK-HES-E[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HES-F

---

[CK-HES-F]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT'S HUSBAND/PARTNER WORK AT ALL SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES (CK-HES-C = 1 or CK-HES-C = 2)
- 0 NO (STOPDATE < DOLI, or NO HUSBAND/PARTNER NAMES LISTED)

Lead In: CK-0761[0:0] CK-HES-A[0:0] CK-HES-C[3:3]  
Default Next Question: HJOB-CNFRM

---

[HJOB-CNFRM]

THIS IS THE COMPLETED LIST OF EMPLOYERS (IN ORDER BY END-DATE) WITH ACTIVITY SINCE THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. IF OK, ENTER "0" TO CONTINUE. TO MAKE A CORRECTION ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF H/P EMPLOYER NAME TO BE CORRECTED \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to HEMP-VERIFY)

Lead In: CK-HES-F[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HSP-AA

[HEMP-VERIFY]

WHAT ACTION DO YOU WANT TO TAKE?

- 1 CHANGE TRHIS RECORD
- 2 MARK FOR DELETION
- 3 REMOVE DELETION FLAG
- 4 NO FURTHER CHANGES TO THIS RECORD (Go Back to HJOB-CNFRM)

Lead In: HJOB-CNFRM[1:highest]

Default Next Question: HSP-4

## Husband's/Partner's Employer Supplement

---

[CK-HSP-AA]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5 (Go to HGP-CHECK)
- 5 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6 (Go to HGP-CHECK)

Lead In: HJOB-CNFRM[0:0]

Default Next Question: INTRO-HSP-1

---

[INTRO-HSP-1]

This section is the Husband Employer Supplements section. Information is collected about the employers the respondent's husband has reported as working for sometime since the previous interview. If the husband did not report in the Husband Jobs section any recent employment, this section would be skipped.

(IF 1 H/P EMPLOYER NAME IS REPORTED, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "is one employer") (IF MORE THAN 1 H/P EMPLOYER NAME IS REPORTED, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "are [fill #] employers") (IF NO H/P EMPLOYER NAMES REPORTED, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "0 employers")

There [(is one employer)(are[#] employers)(are 0 employers)] reported with activity since the last interview.

(IF 1 H/P EMPLOYER NAME, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "will be asked one time") (IF MORE THAN 1 H/P EMPLOYER NAME, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "will be asked [fill #] times") (IF 0 H/P EMPLOYER NAMES, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH "will not be asked")

The questions in this section [(will be asked one time)(will be asked [#] times)(will not be asked)].

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE – SKIP TO CK-HSP-A

Lead In: CK-HSP-AA[Default]

---

[CK-HSP-A]

CHECK ITEM: ANY H/P EMPLOYER NAMES LISTED IN ROSTER?

- 1 YES, AT LEAST 1 H/P EMPLOYER NAME IS LISTED ON ROSTER
- 0 NO, NO JOBS LISTED IN H/P EMPLOYER NAME ROSTER (GO TO HGP-CHECK)

Lead In: INTRO-HSP-1

Default Next Question: HSP-0

---

[HSP-0-ARR]

(DO NOT READ ALOUD.) INFORMATION WILL NOW BE COLLECTED ABOUT [(husband's)(partner's)] EMPLOYMENT WITH [H/P EMPLOYER NAME].

ENTER "1" TO CONTINUE \_\_\_\_ TO MAKE A CORRECTION ENTER "J" TO JUMP BACK TO HJOB-CNFRM

Lead In: CK-HSP-A

Default Next Question: HBSNS\_FLG-ARR

---

[HBSNS\_FLG-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF-EMPLOYED?

1 YES (HES-1 = 1 or 3)

0 NO

Lead In: CK-HSP-A HSP-0-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HSP-C-ARR

---

[CK-HSP-C-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER SELF-EMPLOYED?

1 YES (HBSNS\_FLG = 1) (Go to HSP-34B-ARR)

0 NO

Lead In: HBSNS\_FLG-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-1-ARR

---

[HSP-1-ARR]

Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [(husband's) (partner's)] employment with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]. [Is/Was] [he/she] employed by government, by a private company, a non-profit organization, or working in a family business?

1 GOVERNMENT

2 PRIVATE FOR PROFIT COMPANY (Go to CK-HSP-I-ARR)

3 NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION (INCLUDING TAX EXEMPT AND CHARITABLE)  
(Go to CK-HSP-I-ARR)

4 FAMILY BUSINESS (Go to CK-HSP-I-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HSP-I-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HSP-I-ARR)

Lead In: CK-HSP-C-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-34A-ARR

---

[HSP-34A-ARR]

Would that be federal, state, or local government?

1 FEDERAL

2 STATE

3 LOCAL (COUNTY, CITY, TOWNSHIP)

Lead In: HSP-1-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HSP-I-ARR

---

[HSP-34B-ARR]

[Is/Was] this business incorporated?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: CK-HSP-C-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-HSP-I-ARR

---

[CK-HSP-I-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH THIS H/P EMPLOYER NAME?

1 YES, HUSBAND/PARTNER CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYER (Go to HSP-40-ARR)

0 NO , HUSBAND/PARTNER NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYER

Lead In: HSP-34A-ARR[Default] HSP-34B-ARR[Default] HSP-1-ARR[2:4]

Default Next Question: HSP-37@1-ARR

---

[HSP-37@1-ARR]

(If HBSNS\_FLG = 1, fill parenthetical (1). DO NOT DISPLAY OPTIONS 1 through 5 ON THE SCREEN). (For all others, fill parenthetical (2). DISPLAY ALL OPTIONS.

(1) (What is the main reason he closed the business: [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?)

(2) (LOOK AT FLASHCARD 4-D. What is the main reason he left the job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?)

1 LAYOFF

2 PLANT CLOSED (Go to HSP-38-ARR)

3 END OF TEMPORARY OR SEASONAL JOB

4 DISCHARGED OR FIRED

5 PROGRAM ENDED

6 QUIT FOR PREGNANCY OR FAMILY REASONS

7 QUIT TO LOOK FOR ANOTHER JOB

8 QUIT TO TAKE ANOTHER JOB

9 QUIT FOR OTHER REASONS

Lead In: CK-HSP-I-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-39-ARR

---

[HSP-38-ARR]

About how many days notice did [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] give your [husband/partner] before the plant closed?

1 UNDER 30 DAYS

2 30 DAYS OR MORE

Lead In: HSP-37@1-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: HSP-39-ARR

---

[HSP-39-ARR]

(If HBSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL parenthetical (1)) (FOR ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) Did [he/she] have a new job or business lined up before [he/she] closed the [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?  
 (2) Did [he/she] have a new job or business lined up before [he/she] left [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: HSP-37@1-ARR[Default] HSP-38-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-40-ARR

---

[HSP-40-ARR]

(IF HBSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

(1) For the rest of the questions we have about [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], please think only of the time your [husband/partner] worked for the [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] since [(H/P START-DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, family matters or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(H/P START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [H/P END-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which your [husband/partner] did NOT work for the [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

(2) For the rest of the questions we have about [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], please think only of the time your [husband/partner] worked for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] since [(H/P START-DATE)(DOLI)]. For one reason or another, people often do not work for a week, a month, or even longer. For example, strikes, layoffs, or extended illnesses can cause people to miss work for a week or longer. Between [(H/P START-DATE)(DOLI)] and [H/P END-DATE], were there any periods of a full week or more during which your [husband/partner] did NOT work for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], not counting PAID vacations or PAID sick leave?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: HSP-39-ARR[Default] CK-HSP-I-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-53-ARR

---

[HSP-53-ARR]

(IF HBSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "the")

How many hours per day [(does)(did)] your [husband/partner] usually work at [the] [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-40-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-54-ARR

---

[HSP-54-ARR]

(IF HBSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "the")

How many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] USUALLY work at [the][H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_



Lead In: HSP-53-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-55-ARR

---

[HSP-55-ARR]

(IF HBSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "the")

How many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work for [the][H/P EMPLOYER NAME] at home?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

- None (0) (Go to HHRSTOT-ARR)
- Refusal(-1) (Go to IND90H-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to IND90H-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-54-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-56-ARR

---

[HSP-56-ARR]

(IF HBSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "the")

When you said earlier that your [husband/partner] usually [(works)(worked)][HSP-54] hours per week for [the] [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], had you already included the [HSP-55] hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home?

- 1 YES (Go to HHRSTOT-ARR)
- 0 NO

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HHRSTOT-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-55-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-57-ARR

---

[HSP-57-ARR]

(IF HBSNS\_FLG = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

(1) Thinking of the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at [his/her] place of business altogether, how many hours per week [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work at the [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

(2) Thinking of the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at home and the number of hours per week that [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at [his/her] place of employment altogether, how many hours per week [(does)(did)] [his/her] usually work at [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

SUM OF "HOME" + "BUSINESS PLACE" HOURS PREVIOUSLY ENTERED EQUALS (HSP-54 + HSP-55)

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Go to IND90H-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to IND90H-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-56-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HHRSTOT-ARR

---

[HHRSTOT-ARR]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK. IF HSP-57 GE 0 AND HSP-57 LE 168, STORE ENTRY IN HHRSTOT

Lead In: HSP-57-ARR[Default] HSP-55-ARR[0:0] HSP-56-ARR[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: IND90H-ARR

---

[IND90H-ARR]

What kind of business or industry is/was this?

Industry code \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HHRSTOT-ARR[Default] HSP-55-ARR[-2:-1] HSP-57-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: HSP-67@1-ARR

---

[HSP-67@1-ARR]

[(Is)(Was)] this business or organization mainly manufacturing, retail trade, wholesale trade, or something else?

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 OTHER

Lead In: IND90H-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OCC90H-ARR

---

[OCC90H-ARR]

What kind of work [do/did] [he/she] do?

Occupation code \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-67@1-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HSP-G-ARR

---

[CK-HSP-G-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IF HUSBAND/PARTNER OWNS BUSINESS, IS IT INCORPORATED?

- 1 YES, INCORPORATED (HBSNS-FLG = 1 AND 34B =1)
- 2 NO, NOT INCORPORATED (HBSNS-FLG = 1 AND 34B = 2, D, OR R) (Go to HSP-32B@1-ARR)
- 3 ALL OTHERS (Go to HSP-70-ARR)

Lead In: OCC90H-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-32A@1-ARR

---

[HSP-32A@1-ARR]

How much income did [he/she] receive from [his/her] [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] during the past 12 months? Please provide net income only.

- 1 NET INCOME OR NET PROFIT
- 2 LOSS AMOUNT
- 3 BROKE EVEN (STORE HSP\_32A@H=0 WITHOUT ASKING)

Lead In: CK-HSP-G-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-32A@H-ARR

---

[HSP-32A@H-ARR]

How much? Please report NET income or loss amount only.

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-32A@1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-33A-ARR

---

[HSP-32B@1-ARR]

Did [he/she] receive any income from [his/her] [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HSP-33A)
- 3 LOSS AMOUNT
- 4 BROKE EVEN (STORE HSP\_32B@H=0 WITHOUT ASKING)

Lead In: CK-HSP-G-ARR[2:2]  
Default Next Question: HSP-32B@H-ARR

---

[HSP-32B@H-ARR]

How much? Please provide net income only.

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-32B@1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-33A-ARR

---

[HSP-33A-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [he/she] employ other people at [his/her] place of business?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HGP-CHECK)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HGP-CHECK)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HGP-CHECK)

Lead In: HSP-32A@H-ARR[Default] HSP-32B@H-ARR[Default] HSP-32B@1-ARR[2:2]  
Default Next Question: HSP-33B-ARR

[HSP-33B-ARR]

How many people [(does)(did)] [he/she] employ?

Enter number of EMPLOYEES \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-33A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HGP-CHECK

[HSP-70-ARR]

Some jobs are odd jobs - that is, work done from time to time. Others are regular jobs - that is, jobs done on a more or less regular basis. [(Is)(Was)] this a job that [(is)(was)] done on a more or less regular basis or [(is)(was)] it an odd job?

1 REGULAR JOB

2 ODD JOB

Lead In: CK-HSP-G-ARR[3:3]

Default Next Question: HSP-71@1-ARR

[HSP-71@1-ARR]

[(Is)(Was)] your [husband/partner] a regular employee at this job, or does [he/she] consider [himself/herself] a temp worker, consultant or contractor, or [is/was] [he/she] an employee of a contractor? By THIS JOB, we mean the one [he/she] is actually doing the work for--NOT a temporary agency, or consulting or contracting firm that may have sent [him/her] there at first.

1 REGULAR EMPLOYEE (Go to HSP-75-ARR)

2 TEMP WORKER, SENT BY A TEMPORARY AGENCY

3 TEMP WORKER, HIRED DIRECTLY BY THE COMPANY

4 CONSULTANT

5 CONTRACTOR

6 EMPLOYEE OF A CONTRACTOR

7 OTHER (Go to HSP-76-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-70-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-72@1-ARR

[HSP-72@1-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] [he/she] receive [his/her] pay from [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], or [(is)(was)][he/she] paid by a temporary agency or some other company, or [is/was] [he/she] paid by a contractor?

1 PAID BY EMPLOYER

2 PAID BY TEMPORARY AGENCY

3 PAID BY A CONTRACTOR

4 OTHER

Lead In: HSP-71@1-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-73-ARR

[HSP-73-ARR]

(IF HSP-71 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "TEMPORARY AGENCY") (IF HSP-71 = 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CONSULTING FIRM") (IF HSP-71 = 5, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CONTRACTING FIRM") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "FIRM OR AGENCY")

When your [husband/partner] began this job, did [he/she] expect the job to become permanent or remain temporary? Again, when I refer to THIS JOB, I mean the one [he/she] is actually doing the work for--NOT the [temporary agency][consulting firm][contracting firm][firm or agency] that sent [him/her] there.

- 1 PERMANENT
- 2 TEMPORARY
- 3 DEPENDED ON QUALITY OF WORK
- 4 DEPENDED ON COMPANY'S FINANCIAL SITUATION

Lead In: HSP-72@1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-74-ARR

---

[HSP-74-ARR]

(IF HSP-71 = 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CONSULTANT") (IF HSP-71 = 5, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CONTRACTOR") (ALL OTHERS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "TEMPORARY WORKER")

Before your [husband/partner] was working as a [consultant][contractor][temporary worker], was [he/she] ever a regular employee for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? (IF NECESSARY, REMIND THE RESPONDENT) The employer [he/she] does the actual work for?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HSP-73-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-76-ARR

---

[HSP-75-ARR]

Before your [husband/partner] became a regular employee at [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], did [he/she] ever work as a temp worker, consultant, or contractor for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HSP-71@1-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HSP-76-ARR

---

[HSP-76-ARR]

Earlier we talked about your [husband's/partner's] main activities at [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]. Thinking of the main activities or duties [he/she] [(performs)(performed)], what month and year did [he/she] start doing this kind of work for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter MONTH \_\_\_\_ Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-74-ARR[Default] HSP-75-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-80A@1-ARR

---

[HSP-80A@1-ARR]

Now we would like to ask you a few questions concerning your [husband's/partner's] earnings at that job. For [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], what is the easiest way for you to report [his/her] total earnings BEFORE taxes or other deductions: hourly, weekly, annually, or on some other basis? (READ IF NECESSARY:) We use this information to compare the amount that people earn in different types of jobs.

- 1 PER HOUR
- 2 PER DAY
- 3 PER WEEK
- 4 BI-WEEKLY (EVERY 2 WEEKS)
- 5 PER MONTH
- 6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL)
- 7 OTHER
- 8 TWICE A MONTH

Don't Know(-2)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-76-ARRAY[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-81B-ARR

---

[HSP-81B-ARR]

[(Does)(Did)] your [husband/partner] usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commission at [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HSP-80A@1-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HPAY-A-ARR

---

[CK-HPAY-A-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: TIME UNIT FOR REPORTING HUSBAND/PARTNER'S TOTAL EARNINGS

- 1 80A = 1 (PER HOUR)
- 2 80A = 2 (PER DAY) (Go to HSP-84C-ARR)
- 3 80A = 3 (PER WEEK) (Go to HSP-84C-ARR)
- 4 80A = 4 (BI-WEEKLY) (Go to HSP-85X-ARR)
- 5 80A = 5 (PER MONTH) (Go to HSP-84T-ARR)
- 6 80A = 6 (PER YEAR) (Go to HSP-85I-ARR)
- 7 80A = 7 (OTHER) (Go to HSP-84C-ARR)
- 8 80A = 8 (TWICE A MONTH) (Go to HSP-84T-ARR)
- 9 ALL OTHERS (Go to HSP-84C-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-81B-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-81I-ARR

---

[HSP-81I-ARR]

(IF HSP-81B = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL, "EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY...")

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] [his/her] hourly rate of pay on this job?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (Go to HPAYRATE-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-81P-ARR

---

[HSP-81P-ARR]

What is your best estimate of [his/her] hourly rate of pay?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-81I-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HPAYRATE-ARR

---

[HPAYRATE-ARR]

STORE HUSBAND/PARTNER RATE OF PAY.

IF HSP-81I IS VALID, HPAYRATE = HSP-81I.. IF HSP-81I IS BLANK AND HSP-81P IS VALID, HPAYRATE = HSP-81P

Lead In: HSP-81P-ARR[Default] HSP-81I-ARR[0:999999999]

Default Next Question: SFCK-H1-ARR

---

[SFCK-H1-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN [(HSP-81I) OR (HSP-81P)] = \$1.00 TO \$30.00 – SKIP TO HSP-81T

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(HSP-81I) OR (HSP-81P)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-81I OR HSP-81P KEYED CORRECTLY

The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES, correct

0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-81P)

Lead In: HPAYRATE-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-81T-ARR

---

[HSP-81T-ARR]

Just to verify, [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] [HHRSTOT] hours per week at this rate?

1 YES (Go to CK-HPAY-C-ARR)

0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPAY-C-ARR)

Lead In: SFCK-H1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-81U-ARR

---

[HSP-81U-ARR]

How many hours [(does)(did)] [he/she] usually work per week at this rate?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_ (REPLACE HHRSTOT-ARR WITH THIS VALUE)

Lead In: HSP-81T-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HPAY-C-ARR

---

[CK-HPAY-C-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY OR TIPS?

- 1 YES, (HSP-81B=1)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-81U-ARR[Default] HSP-81T-ARR[-1:-1]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-81X-ARR

---

[HSP-81X-ARR]

At [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], how much [(does)(did)] your [husband/partner] usually receive JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

- @1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- @2 Select TIME UNIT
  - 1 PER HOUR
  - 2 PER DAY (Go to HSP-82B-ARR)
  - 3 PER WEEK (Go to HSP-82C-ARR)
  - 5 PER MONTH (Go to SFCK-H2D-ARR)
  - 6 PER YEAR (ANNUAL) (Go to HSP-82E-ARR)
  - 7 OTHER (Go to SFCK-H2F-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-82C-ARR)

Lead In: CK-HPAY-C-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: SFCK-H2A-ARR

---

[SFCK-H2A-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN 81X = \$1.00 TO \$30.00 - SKIP TO 82A

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN HSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The HOURLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?



- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-81X@1)

Lead In: HSP-81X@2-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-82A-ARR

---

[HSP-82A-ARR]

I have entered your [husband's/partner's] HOURLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-81X@1)

Lead In: SFCK-H2A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-82G-ARR

---

[HSP-82B-ARR]

I have entered your [husband's/partner's] DAILY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go to back HSP-81X@1)

Lead In: HSP-81X@2-ARR[2:2]  
Default Next Question: HSP-82G-ARR

---

[HSP-82C-ARR]

I have entered your [husband's/partner's] WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-81X@1)

Lead In: HSP-81X@2-ARR[3:3,-2:-2]  
Default Next Question: HSP-82G-ARR

---

[SFCK-H2D-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN HSP-81X = \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-82D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN HSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The MONTHLY rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-81X@1)

Lead In: HSP-81X@2-ARR[5:5]  
Default Next Question: HSP-82D-ARR

[HSP-82D-ARR]

I have entered your [husband's/partner's] MONTHLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-81X)

Lead In: SFCK-H2D-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-82G-ARR

[HSP-82E-ARR]

I have entered your [husband's/partner's] YEARLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-81X]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-81X@1)

Lead In: HSP-81X@2-ARR[6:6]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-82G-ARR

[SFCK-H2F-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN HSP-81X = \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00 – SKIP TO HSP-82F

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: OVERPAY IN HSP-81X RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-81X KEYED CORRECTLY

The "OTHER" rate of overtime pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-81X@1)

Lead In: HSP-81X@2-ARR[7:7]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-82C1-ARR

[HSP-82C1-ARR]

What is your best estimate of how much your [husband/partner] usually [(receives)(received)] WEEKLY, JUST in overtime pay, tips or commissions, before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-82H-ARR)

Lead In: SFCK-H2F-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-82F-ARR

[HSP-82F-ARR]

I have entered your [husband's/partner's] WEEKLY rate of overtime pay, tips, or commissions for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-82C1]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-82C1)

Lead In: HSP-82C1-ARR  
Default Next Question: HSP-82G-ARR

---

[HSP-82G-ARR]

How many hours [(does)(did)] your [husband/partner] usually work per week at this rate?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-82H-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-82A-ARR[Default] HSP-82B-ARR[Default] HSP-82C-ARR[Default]HSP-82D-ARR[Default]  
HSP-82E-ARR[Default] HSP-82F-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HOVWKLY-ARR

---

[HSP-82H-ARR]

What is your best estimate of the number of hours per week [he/she] usually [(works)(worked)] at this rate?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-82C1-ARR[-2:-2] HSP-82G-ARR[-2:-2]  
Default Next Question: HOVWKLY-ARR

---

[HOVWKLY-ARR]

IF HSP-82H NE BLANK STORE HSP-82H IN OVRHRS\_HSP; ELSE STORE HSP-82G IN OVRHRS\_HSP IF  
HSP-81X@2=1 STORE (OVRHRS\_HSP\*81X@1 )  
IF HSP-81X@2=2 STORE 82C1  
IF HSP-81X@2=3 STORE 81X@1  
IF HSP-81X@2=5 STORE (82X@1)/4.33  
IF HSP-81X@2=6 STORE (82X@1)/52  
IF HSP-81X@2=7 STORE 82C1

Lead In: HSP-82G-ARR[Default] HSP-82H-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HERNWKLY-ARR

---

[HERNWKLY-ARR]

HUSBAND/PARTNER'S TOTAL WEEKLY EARNINGS. (HHRSTOT \* HPAYRATE) + HOVWKLY

Lead In: HOVWKLY-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83D-ARR

[HSP-83D-ARR]

(If HSP-83D NE blank, SKIP TO HSP-84B)

I have estimated your [husband's/partner's] usual WEEKLY earnings for [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[HERNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct?

1 YES (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)  
0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)  
Lead In: HERNWKLY-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E1A-ARR

---

[HSP-83E1A-ARR]

(If HSP-81P NE blank - SKIP TO 83E1B)

Is HSP-81I (1) PAY RATE value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to HSP-81I-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-83D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E2A-ARR

---

[HSP-83E1B-ARR]

Is HSP-81P (1) PAY RATE value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to HSP-81P-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-83D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E2A-ARR

---

[HSP-83E2A-ARR]

(If HSP-81U NE blank - SKIP TO HSP-83E2C)

Is HSP-54 (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to HSP-54-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-83E1A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E3A-ARR

---

[HSP-83E2C-ARR]

Is HSP-81U (2) PAY HOURS value ok?

1 YES

0 NO (Go back to HSP-81U-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-83E1A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E3A-ARR

---

[HSP-83E3A-ARR]

(If HSP-81B NE 1 - SKIP TO HSP-83E3B)

Is HSP-81B (3) "Do not usually receive overtime pay, tips, or commissions" correct?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to HSP-81B-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-83E2A-ARR[Default] HSP-83E2C-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E4A-ARR

---

[HSP-83E3B-ARR]

Is HSP-81X (3) OVERTIME PAY AMOUNT value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to HSP-81X-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-83E3A[evaluation of HSP-81B is true]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E4A-ARR

---

[HSP-83E4A-ARR]

(If HSP-82H NE blank, SKIP TO HSP-83E4B)

Is HSP-82G (4) OVERTIME PAY HOURS value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to HSP-82G-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-83E3B-ARR[Default] HSP-83E3A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E5-ARR

---

[HSP-83E4B-ARR]

Is HSP-82H (4) OVERTIME PAY HOURS value ok?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go back to HSP-82H-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-83E4A[82H ne BLANK]  
Default Next Question: HSP-83E5-ARR

---

[HSP-83E5-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: ANY REFUSAL (-1) TO 83E1A , 83E1B , 83E2A, 83E3A, 83E3B, 83E4A, 83E4B?

- 1 IF HSP-83E1A = Refuse(-1)
- 2 IF HSP-83E1B = Refuse(-1)
- 3 IF HSP-83E2A = Refuse(-1)
- 4 IF HSP-83E2B = Refuse(-1)
- 5 IF HSP-83E3A = Refuse(-1)
- 6 IF HSP-83E3A = Refuse(-1)
- 7 IF HSP-83E4A = Refuse(-1)
- 8 IF HSP-83E4A = Refuse(-1)
- 9 ALL OTHERS (Go back to HOVWKLY)

Lead In: HSP-83E4A-ARR[Default] HSP-83E4B-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HPEN-ARR

---

[HSP-84B-ARR]

I have estimated your [husband's/partner's] usual weekly earnings for [his/her] job with [fill H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[fill HERNWKLY] before taxes or other deductions. Does that sound correct now?

(IF "NO," ACCEPT IRRECONCILABLE DIFFERENCE.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HSP-83E5-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HPEN-ARR

---

[HSP-84C-ARR]

(IF HOVPAY = '0' OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your [husband's/partner's] usual weekly earnings on [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (Go to HPAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR[2:3]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-84K-ARR

---

[HSP-84K-ARR]

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-86P-ARR)

Lead In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR[2:3,7:7]  
 Default Next Question: SFCK-H3-ARR

---

[SFCK-H3-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN [(HSP-84C) OR (HSP-84K)] = \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00 – SKIP TO HSP-84KA

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(HSP-84C) OR (HSP-84K)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$1,500.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-84C OR HSP-84K KEYED CORRECTLY

The weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-84K)

Lead In: HSP-84K-ARR[Default] CK-HPAY-A-ARR[0:9999999.99]  
Default Next Question: HSP-84KA-ARR

---

[HSP-84KA-ARR]

I have recorded your [husband's/partner's] total earnings for [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN HSP-84C) OR (ENTRY IN HSP-84K)] WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-84K)

Lead In: SFCK-H3-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-86P-ARR

---

[HSP-84T-ARR]

(IF HOVPAY LE '0' OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your [husband's/partner's] usual monthly earnings on [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE)

- Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-85B-ARR)

Lead In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR[5:5]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-H4-ARR

---

[HSP-85B-ARR]

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual monthly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE)

- Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-84T-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-H4-ARR

---

[SFCK-H4-ARR]

IF [(HSP-84T) OR (HSP-85B)] = \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00 – SKIP TO HSP-85D

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(HSP-84T) OR (HSP-85B)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$6,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-84T OR HSP-85B KEYED CORRECTLY

The monthly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-85B)

Lead In: HSP-85B-ARR[Default] HSP-84T-ARR[0:9999999.99]  
Default Next Question: HSP-85D-ARR

---

[HSP-85D-ARR]

I have recorded your [husband's/partner's] usual earnings for [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN HSP-84T) OR (ENTRY IN HSP-85B)] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-85B)

Lead In: SFCK-H4-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-86P-ARR

---

[HSP-85I-ARR]

(IF HOVPAY LE "0" OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL.)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)]were your [husband's/partner's] usual annual earnings on [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN HSP-84T) OR (ENTRY IN HSP-85B)] MONTHLY before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)  
Don't know(-2) (Go to HSP-85Q)

Lead In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR[6:6]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-H5-ARR

---

[HSP-85Q-ARR]

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual annual earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-85I-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-H5-ARR

---

[SFCK-H5-ARR]



IF EARNINGS IN [(HSP-85I) OR (HSP-85Q)] = \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00 – SKIP TO HSP-85U

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(HSP-85I) OR (HSP-85Q)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$72,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-85I OR HSP-85Q KEYED CORRECTLY

The yearly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-85Q)

Lead In: HSP-85Q-ARR[Default] HSP-85I-ARR[0:9999999.99]  
Default Next Question: HSP-85U-ARR

---

[HSP-85U-ARR]

I have recorded your [husband's/partner's] usual earnings for [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN HSP-85I) OR (ENTRY IN HSP-85Q)] ANNUALLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-85Q)

Lead In: SFCK-H5-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-86M-ARR

---

[HSP-85X-ARR]

(IF HOVPAY LE '0' OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Including overtime pay, tips, and commissions] What [(are)(were)] your [husband's/partner's] usual bi-weekly earnings on [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME], before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE)

- Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
- Don't know(-2) (Go to HSP-86F-ARR)

Lead In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR[4:4]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-H6-ARR

---

[HSP-86F-ARR]

What is your best estimate of [his/her] usual bi-weekly earnings before taxes or other deductions?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE)

- Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)
- Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-85X-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: SFCK-H6-ARR

---

[SFCK-H6-ARR]

EARNINGS IN [(HSP-85X) OR (HSP-86F)] = \$1.00 TO \$3,000.00 - SKIP TO HSP-86J

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [(HSP-85X) OR (HSP-86F)] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$3,000.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-85X OR HSP-86F KEYED CORRECTLY

The bi-weekly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-86F)

Lead In: HSP-86F-ARR[Default] HSP-85X-ARR[0:9999999.99]

Default Next Question: HSP-86J-ARR

---

[HSP-86J-ARR]

I have recorded your [husband's/partner's] usual earnings for [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[(ENTRY IN HSP-85X) OR (ENTRY IN HSP-86F)] BI-WEEKLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-86F)

Lead In: SFCK-H6-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-86P-ARR

---

[HSP-86M-ARR]

How many weeks a year [(does)(did)] your [husband/partner] get paid for?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-85U-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-86P-ARR

---

[HSP-86P-ARR]

[(Is)(Was)] your [husband/partner] PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE on [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-84KA-ARR[Default] HSP-85D-ARR[Default]

HSP-86J-ARR[Default] HSP-86M-ARR[Default] HSP-84K-ARR[-2:-2]

Default Next Question: HSP-86R-ARR

---

[HSP-86R-ARR]

(IF HSP-81B = 1 (YES), FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL)

[Excluding overtime pay, tips, and commissions,] What [(is)(was)] your [husband's/partner's] hourly rate of pay on [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (STORE IN HPAYRATE)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HPEN-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-86P-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: SFCK-H7-ARR

---

[SFCK-H7-ARR]

IF EARNINGS IN [HSP-86R] = \$1.00 TO \$30.00 – SKIP TO HSP-86T

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ ALOUD: EARNINGS IN [HSP-86R] RECORDED AS [FILL AMOUNT]. NOT WITHIN EXPECTED RANGE OF \$1.00 TO \$30.00. VERIFY AMOUNT IN HSP-86R KEYED CORRECTLY

The hourly rate of pay is recorded as [fill amount]. Is that correct?

1 YES, correct

0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-86R)

Lead In: HSP-86R-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-86T-ARR

---

[HSP-86T-ARR]

I have recorded your [husband's/partner's] rate of pay for [his/her] job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] as \$[ENTRY IN HSP-86R] HOURLY before taxes or other deductions. Is that correct?

1 YES, correct

0 NO, incorrect (Go back to HSP-86R)

Lead In: SFCK-H7-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HPEN-ARR

---

[CK-HPEN-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: HUSBAND/PARTNER NOT EMPLOYED, OR IS SELF-EMPLOYED (HEMPSTAT NE 1 OR HBSNS\_FLG EQ 1 FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER'S EMPLOYER NAME) /\* Pension questions are not asked if H?P has not been employed with this employer since the DOLI, or if H/P is self-employed. \*/

1 YES (Go to HSP-149@1-ARR)

0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: CK-HPAY-A-ARR

Default Next Question: HSP-102-ARR

---

[HSP-102-ARR]

Many employers have pensions or retirement plans, and some employers provide tax-deferred plans such as thrift savings, 401K's, profit-sharing, or stock ownership plans. Is your [husband/partner] included in any pension or

retirement plans, or tax-deferred savings plans, on your job with [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]? Do NOT include Social Security, IRA, or Keogh plans.

- 1 YES (Go to HSP-106-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-HPEN-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-103-ARR

---

[HSP-103-ARR]

Was [he/she] once included in a pension plan from [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] that is no longer in effect?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to HSP-105-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-102-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-104-ARR

---

[HSP-104-ARR]

When this pension plan ended, was your [husband/partner] given the opportunity to switch to another plan?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: HSP-103-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-149@1-ARR

---

[HSP-105-ARR]

Will your [husband/partner] be covered by such a plan if [he/she] continues working for [H/P EMPLOYER NAME]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: HSP-103-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HSP-149@1-ARR

---

[HSP-106-ARR]

We would like to ask some questions about each pension or retirement plan offered by [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] and in which your [husband/partner] is participating. Some employers have several different plans for which an employee may be eligible. How many plans does [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] have for which [he/she] is eligible?

Enter number of PLANS \_\_\_\_\_  
IF 0 (ZERO) PLANS – SKIP TO HSP-149-ARR  
IF 1 PLAN – SKIP TO HSP-107B

Refusal(-1) (Go to HSP-149@1-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: HSP-102-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HSP-107-ARR

---

[HSP-107-ARR]

How many of these plans is he participating in?

Enter number of PLANS \_\_\_\_\_  
None (0) (Go to HSP-149-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HSP-149@1-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-149@1-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-106-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-108-ARR

---

[HSP-107B-ARR]

Is he participating in this plan?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to HSP-149@1-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HSP-149@1-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-149@1-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-106-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HSP-108-ARR

---

[HSP-108-ARR]

(IF HSP-07=1 AND 107B=1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HSP-107 GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

1) I would like to ask about this plan. How much do you know about this pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?  
(2) I would like to ask about each plan separately, beginning with the most important plan. How much do you know about this first pension plan? A lot, something, or very little?

1 A LOT  
2 SOMETHING  
3 VERY LITTLE OR NOTHING

Lead In: HSP-107-ARR[Default] HSP-107B-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-109-ARR

---

[HSP-109-ARR]

How many years has [he/she] been included in this plan? Please include only the years that count or will count toward [his/her] pension or retirement benefits.

Enter number of YEARS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-108-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-110-ARR

[HSP-110-ARR]

Roughly how much money is in [his/her] account at present? Include [his/her] contributions and [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] contributions and earnings.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
IF NOTHING, ENTER "0".

Lead In: HSP-109-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-111-ARR

[HSP-111-ARR]

Sometimes companies make changes to pension plans. To your knowledge, has your [husband/partner] or [his/her] employer made any of changes to this pension plan since we last interviewed you on [DOLI]?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to HSP-113-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HSP-113-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-110-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-112-ARR

[HSP-112-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 4-F. Which of these changes were made? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 PLAN TYPE WAS CHANGED FROM A DEFINED BENEFIT TO A DEFINED CONTRIBUTION (SAVINGS) PLAN OR VICE VERSA.
- 2 AMOUNT OF BENEFIT INCREASED.
- 3 AMOUNT OF BENEFIT DECREASED.
- 4 EMPLOYEE'S CONTRIBUTION INCREASED.
- 5 EMPLOYEE'S CONTRIBUTION DECREASED.
- 6 MINIMUM RETIREMENT AGE CHANGED.
- 7 YEARS OF SERVICE NEEDED FOR RETIREMENT CHANGED.
- 8 ADDITIONAL PLAN OFFERED.
- 9 HEALTH CARE BENEFITS CHANGED.
- 10 OTHER

Refusal (-1)  
Don't know (-2)

Lead In: HSP-111-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-113-ARR

[HSP-113-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 4-G. In the most common pension or retirement plan, Type A, the amount of the benefit is usually based on a FORMULA involving age, years of service and salary. In other plans, Type B, money is accumulated in a type of SAVINGS ACCOUNT until your retirement. Is this plan a "formula" plan, Type A, or a "savings account" plan, Type B?

1 TYPE A (FORMULA)

- 2 TYPE B (SAVINGS) (Go to HSP-129-ARRA)
- 3 BOTH TYPE A AND TYPE B (Go to HSP-116-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HSP-116-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-116-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-112-ARR[Default] HSP-111-ARR[-1:0]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-114-ARR

[HSP-114-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-114 to HSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-128. /\* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses to questions HSP-114 to HSP-128 is recorded in check item HP1-DK1. If the respondents answers "Don't know" or "Refuse" to a question then 1 is added to the count in HP1-DK1. If the cumulative count in HP1-DK1 is less than 4 then go back to the question and follow the default branching instructions. If HP1-DK1 =5 then do not return to the question and instead skip to the next appropriate question beyond HSP-128. \*/

Does your [husband/partner] contribute a percentage of [his/her] pay, a set dollar amount of [his/her] pay, or does [he/she] not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC (Go to HSP-115B@1-ARR)
- 3 PARTNER DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE (Go to HSP-116-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-113-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-115A-ARR

[HSP-115A-ARR]

What percentage of [his/her] pay does [HE/SHE] contribute to this plan?

Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to HSP-116-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-114-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-115B@1-ARR

[HSP-115B-ARR]

How much does [HE/SHE] contribute to this plan?

- @1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- @2 Select TIME UNIT
  - 1 PER WEEK
  - 2 BIWEEKLY
  - 3 TWICE A MONTH
  - 4 PER MONTH

- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-114-ARR[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-116-ARR

---

[HSP-116-ARR]

(If HSP-114 = Blank, display interviewer note) (If HSP-114 NE Blank, DO NOT display interviewer note)

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-116 to HSP-128, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-128.

Most plans have a normal retirement age at which full benefits, sometimes called unreduced benefits, can be received. Some plans allow retirement at an earlier age, usually with reduced benefits. And in many plans normal retirement age depends on years of service. If your [husband/partner] stays at this job, at what age will [he/she] be eligible to receive FULL benefits?

- Enter AGE \_\_\_\_ (Go to HSP-117@1-ARR)
- ENTER 1 IF "NEVER"
- ENTER 2 IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE" (Go to HSP-118-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-115B@2-ARR[Default] HSP-113-ARR[3:3] HSP-114-ARR[3:3] HSP-115A-ARR[0:100]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-121-ARR

---

[HSP-117@1-ARR]

What do you expect [his/her] salary to be at that age? Please give me your best estimate.

- @1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to HSP-117@2)
- @2 Select TIME UNIT
  - 1 PER WEEK
  - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  - 3 TWICE A MONTH
  - 4 PER MONTH
  - 5 PER QUARTER
  - 6 PER YEAR
  - 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-118 if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-118 if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-116-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-119-ARR

---

[HSP-118-ARR]



At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive [his/her] full pension?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-116-ARR[2:2] HSP-117@1-ARR[-2:-1]  
Default Next Question: HSP-119-ARR

---

[HSP-119-ARR]

(IF HSP-116 NE 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HSP-116 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

(1) If he starts to receive his full pension benefits at this age, how much will he receive?  
(2) If he started to receive his full pension benefits at this age, how much would he have received?

@1 1 BY AMOUNT (Go to HSP-119@2)  
2 BY PERCENT OF PAY (Go to HSP-119@5-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-120 if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-120 if HP1-DK1 < 5)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
@3 Select TIME UNIT \_\_\_\_\_  
1 PER WEEK  
2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)  
3 TWICE A MONTH  
4 PER MONTH  
5 PER QUARTER  
6 PER YEAR  
7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Go to HSP-120-ARR)  
Don't Know (-2) (Go to HSP-120-ARR)

Default Next Question: HSP-120-ARR

@5 Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-117-ARR[Default] HSP-118-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-120-ARR

---

[HSP-120-ARR]

(IF HSP-116 NE 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HSP-116 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

(1) Will these pension benefits be reduced once [he/she] reaches age 65 or becomes eligible for social security benefits?  
(2) Would these pension benefits have been reduced once [he/she] reached age 65 or became eligible for social security benefits?

1 YES  
0 NO

## 3 NEVER ELIGIBLE FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-119@3-ARR[Default] HSP-119@5-ARR[Default] HSP-119@1-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: HSP-122-ARR

---

[HSP-121-ARR]

Will [he/she] ever be eligible to receive reduced benefits from this plan?

1 YES (Go to HSP-123-ARR)

0 NO (Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-116-ARR[-2:1]

Default Next Question: HSP-122-ARR

---

[HSP-122-ARR]

(IF HSP-116 NE 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HSP-116 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

(1) If he wishes, could he retire at an earlier age and receive reduced benefits from this plan at the time of his retirement?

(2) If he wished, could he have retired at an earlier age and have received reduced benefits from this plan at the time of his retirement?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-HP1-B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-B if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-120-ARR[Default] HSP-121-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-123-ARR

---

[HSP-123-ARR]

Is [he/she] presently eligible to receive REDUCED benefits?

1 YES (Go to HSP-125-ARR)

0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-122-ARR[Default] HSP-121-ARR[1:1]

Default Next Question: HSP-124-ARR

---

[HSP-124-ARR]

At what age will [he/she] first be eligible to receive REDUCED benefits?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-123-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-126-ARR

---

[HSP-125-ARR]

At what age did [he/she] become eligible?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-123-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HSP-126-ARR

---

[HSP-126-ARR]

(IF HSP-123 NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HSP-123 = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) If he starts to receive reduced benefits at this earliest age, how much will he receive?
- (2) If he had started to receive reduced benefits at this earliest age, how much would he have received?

- @1 1 BY AMOUNT (Go to HSP-126@2)
- 2 BY PERCENT OF PAY (Go to HSP-126@5-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-127-)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-127)

- @2 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- @3 Select TIME UNIT
  - 1 PER WEEK
  - 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
  - 3 TWICE A MONTH
  - 4 PER MONTH
  - 5 PER QUARTER
  - 6 PER YEAR
  - 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Go to HSP-127-ARR)  
Don't Know (-2) (Go to HSP-127-ARR)

Default Next Question: HSP-127-ARR

@5 Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-124-ARR[Default] HSP-125-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-127-ARR

[HSP-127-ARR]

(IF HSP-123 NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HSP-123 = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) Will the amount that [he/she] receives eventually decrease as a result of social security benefits?  
 (2) Would the amount that [he/she] received eventually have decreased as a result of social security benefits?

1 YES (Go to HSP-128-ARR)  
 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-128 if HP1-DK1 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK1-ARR, skip to HSP-128 if HP1-DK1 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-126@3-ARR[Default] HSP-126@5-ARR[Default] HSP-126@1-ARR[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HP1-B-ARR

[HSP-128@1-ARR]

(IF HSP-123 NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HSP-123 = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) Will this change take place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?  
 (2) Would this change have taken place automatically at age 62, automatically at age 65, whenever social security benefits begin, or at some other time?

1 AT AGE 62  
 2 AT AGE 65  
 3 WHEN SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS BEGIN  
 4 AT SOME OTHER TIME

Lead In: HSP-127-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HP1-B-ARR

[HP1-DK1-ARR]

STORES TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-114 to HSP-127. ADD "1" TO HP1-DK1 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO HP1-DK1-CK

Lead In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-114 to HSP-127  
 Default Next Question: HP1-DK1-CK-ARR

[HP1-DK1-CK-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-114 TO HSP-127 GE 5?

1 YES, HP1-DK1 GE 5 (Go to CK-HP1-B)  
 0 NO, HP1-DK1 < 5 (Return to last question answered)

Lead In: HP1-DK1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HP1-B-ARR

---

[CK-HP1-B-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: HSP-113 = 1 (Type A - formula)

- 1 YES, Type A (Go to CK-HP1-C-ARR)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HSP-127-ARR[0:0]HP1-DK1-CK-ARR[Default] HSP-121-ARR[0:0] HSP-122-ARR[-2:0]  
HSP-127-ARR[0:0]

Default Next Question: HSP-129-ARR

---

[HSP-129-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-129 to HSP-133, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-133. /\* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses to questions HSP-129 to HSP-133 is recorded in check item HP1-DK2. If the respondents answers "Don't know" or "Refuse" to a question then 1 is added to the count in HP1-DK2. If the cumulative count in HP1-DK2 is less than 4 then go back to the question and follow the default branching instructions. If HP1-DK2 =5 then do not return to the question and instead skip to the next appropriate question beyond HSP-133. \*/

Look at Flashcard 4-H. Could you tell me a little more about [his/her] plan? Is it a thrift or savings plan, a 401K, a profit-sharing plan, a stock-purchase plan, or what? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 THRIFT OR SAVINGS.
- 2 401K/403B SUPPLEMENTAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNT(SRA)
- 3 PROFIT SHARING.
- 4 STOCK PURCHASE, EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PROGRAM.
- 5 OTHER
- 6 DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED.

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: Lead In: CK-HP1-B-ARR[Default] HSP-113-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: HSP-130A-ARR

---

[HSP-130A-ARR]

Does [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] contribute a percentage of your [husband's/partner's] pay, a set dollar amount, or not contribute to this plan at all?

- 1 PERCENT OF PAY
- 2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC (Go to HSP-130C-ARR)
- 3 DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE (Go to HSP-131A-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-129-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-130B-ARR

---

[HSP-130B-ARR]

What percentage does [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] contribute to this plan?

Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-130A-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-131A-ARR

---

[HSP-130C-ARR]

How much does [H/P EMPLOYER NAME] contribute to this plan?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$\_\_\_\_\_ (Go to HSP-130C@2)

@2 Select TIME UNIT

1 PER WEEK

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

3 TWICE A MONTH

4 PER MONTH

5 PER QUARTER

6 PER YEAR

7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default)

Lead In: HSP-130A-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: HSP-131A-ARR

---

[HSP-131A-ARR]

Does your [husband/partner] contribute a percentage of [his/her] pay, a set dollar amount of [his/her] pay, or does [he/she] not contribute to this plan at all?

1 PERCENT OF PAY

2 SET AMOUNT PER WEEK/MONTH/ETC (Go to HSP-131C@1-ARR)

3 RESPONDENT DOES NOT CONTRIBUTE (Go to HSP-132-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, then to HSP-132-ARR)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, then to HSP-132-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-130B-ARR[Default] HSP-130C@2-ARR[Default] HSP-130A-ARR[3:3]

Default Next Question: HSP-131B-ARR

---

[HSP-131B-ARR]

What percentage does [HE/SHE] contribute to this plan?

Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-131A-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-132-ARR

---

[HSP-131C@1-ARR]

How much does [HE/SHE] contribute to this plan?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to HSP-131C@2)

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131C@2 if HP1-DK2 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to HSP-131C@2 if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-131A-ARR[2:2]  
Default Next Question: HSP-132-ARR

---

[HSP-132-ARR]

Is your [husband/partner] able to choose how the money in [his/her] account is invested?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)  
Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK2-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK2 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-131B-ARR[Default] HSP-131C@2-ARR[Default] HSP-131A-ARR[3:3]  
Default Next Question: HSP-133@1-ARR

---

[HSP-133@1-ARR]

How is the money in this account invested? Is it mostly in stocks, mostly in interest-earning assets, is it split evenly between these or what?

- 1 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL STOCKS
- 2 MOSTLY (51 PERCENT OR MORE) OR ALL INTEREST-EARNING ASSETS
- 3 SPLIT EVENLY BETWEEN THE TWO
- 4 OTHER

Lead In: HSP-132-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HP1-C-ARR

---

[HP1-DK2-ARR]

STORES TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-129 to HSP-133. ADD "1" TO HP1-DK2 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE, THEN SKIP TO HP1-DK2-CK

Lead In: Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-129 to HSP-133  
 Default Next Question: HP1-DK2-CK-ARR

---

[HP1-DK2-CK-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-129 TO HSP-133 GE 5?

- 1 YES, HP1-DK2 GE 5 (Go to CK-HP1-C)
- 0 NO , HP1-DK2 < 5 (Return to last question answered)

Lead In: HP1-DK2-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HP1-C-ARR

---

[CK-HP1-C-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: WAS HUSBAND IDENTIFIED IN 1992/93, OR IS CURRENT HUSBAND IDENTIFIED?

- 1 YES ( SIGOTHER = 1 or 2 )
- 0 NO (Go to HSP-135-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-133@1-ARR[Default] HP1-DK2-CK-ARR[Default] CK-HP1-B-ARR[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-134-ARR

---

[HSP-134-ARR]

If your [husband/partner] were to die before you, would you be able to receive regular monthly payments from this plan either now or in the future?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HP1-C-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HSP-135-ARR

---

[HSP-135-ARR]

INTERVIEWER: IF A TOTAL OF FIVE "DON'T KNOW" OR "REFUSED" RESPONSES IS RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 TO HSP-146, THE INTERVIEW WILL AUTOMATICALLY SKIP TO THE NEXT APPROPRIATE QUESTION BEYOND HSP-146. /\* NOTE: The cumulative count of "Don't know" and "Refuse" responses to questions HSP-135 to HSP-146 is recorded in check item HP1-DK3. If the respondents answers "Don't know" or "Refuse" to a question then 1 is added to the count in HP1-DK3. If the cumulative count in HP1-DK3 is less than 4 then go back to the question and follow the default branching instructions. If HP1-DK3 =5 then do not return to the question and instead skip to the next appropriate question beyond HSP-146. \*/

At what age does [he/she] expect to leave this employer? (ENTER "1" IF NEVER)

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)  
 Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-134-ARR[Default] CK-HP1-C-ARR[0:0]



Default Next Question: HSP-136-ARR

---

[HSP-136-ARR]

At what age will [he/she] be eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER 1 IF "NEVER" (Go to HSP-140-ARR)

ENTER 2 IF "PRESENTLY ELIGIBLE" (Go to HSP-138-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-135-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-137-ARR

---

[HSP-137-ARR]

Is [he/she] eligible to retire now?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HSP-140-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-136-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-138-ARR

---

[HSP-138-ARR]

At what age did [he/she] become eligible to receive a benefit from this plan?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140 if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140 if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-137-ARR[Default] HSP-136-ARR[2:2]

Default Next Question: HSP-139-ARR

---

[HSP-139-ARR]

IF HSP-136 = NE 2 OR HSP-137 = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1). IF HSP-136 = 2 OR HSP-137 = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2).

(1) If he starts to receive his benefits at this age, how much will he receive?

(2) If he had started to receive his benefits at this age, how much would he have received?

@1 1 BY AMOUNT (Go to HSP-139@2)

2 BY PERCENT OF PAY (Go to HSP-139@5-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140 if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-140 if HP1-DK3 < 5)

@2 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@3 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 PER WEEK
- 2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)
- 3 TWICE A MONTH
- 4 PER MONTH
- 5 PER QUARTER
- 6 PER YEAR
- 7 OTHER

Default Next Question: HSP-140-ARR

@5 Enter PERCENT \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-138-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HSP-140-ARR

[HSP-140-ARR]

Has there ever been a time when [his/her] employer offered [him/her] a special increase in benefits from this pension plan if [he/she] retired during that period of time? Sometimes these offers are called BUYOUTS or WINDOWS?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-139@3-ARR[Default] HSP-139@5-ARR[Default] HSP-136-ARR[1:1]

HSP-137-ARR[0:0] HSP-138-ARR[-2:-1] HSP-139@1-ARR[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: HSP-141-ARR

[HSP-141-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 4-I. What special benefits were offered? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 LUMP SUM
- 2 PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN BENEFITS
- 3 CREDIT FOR EXTRA YEARS OF SERVICE
- 4 DOLLAR AMOUNT INCREASE IN BENEFITS
- 5 BENEFITS BEGIN BEFORE OTHERWISE AVAILABLE
- 6 ADDITIONAL OR IMPROVED MEDICAL BENEFITS
- 7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to CK-HP1-I if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: HSP-140-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HP1-D-ARR

[CK-HP1-D-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HSP-141A = 1? (Lump sum)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HP1-E-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-141-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-142-ARR

---

[HSP-142-ARR]

How large was the lump sum benefit [he/she] was offered?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)
- Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: CK-HP1-D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HP1-E-ARR

---

[CK-HP1-E-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HSP-141B = 2? (Percentage increase in benefits)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HP1-F-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-142-ARR[Default] CK-HP1-D-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HSP-143-ARR

---

[HSP-143-ARR]

By what percentage did they offer to increase [his/her] benefits?

Enter PERCENTAGE \_\_\_\_\_

- Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)
- Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: CK-HP1-E-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HP1-F-ARR

---

[CK-HP1-F-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HSP-141C =3? (Credit for extra years service)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HP1-G-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-143-ARR[Default] CK-HP1-E-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HSP-144-ARR

---

[HSP-144-ARR]

How many extra years of service did they offer to give [him/her] credit for?

Enter number of YEARS \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to Default if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: CK-HP1-F-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HP1-G-ARR

---

[CK-HP1-G-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HSP-141D = 4? (Dollar amount increase in benefits)

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-HP1-H-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HP1-DK3-ARR)

Don't Know (-2) (Go to HP1-DK3-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-144-ARR[Default] CK-HP1-F-ARR[0:0]

Default Next Question: HSP-145-ARR

---

[HSP-145-ARR]

By how much did they offer to increase [his/her] benefits?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Go to HSP-145@2)

@2 Select TIME UNIT

1 PER WEEK

2 BIWEEKLY (EVERY TWO WEEKS)

3 TWICE A MONTH

4 PER MONTH

5 PER QUARTER

6 PER YEAR

7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-145@2 if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Don't Know (-2) (Add 1 to HP1-DK3-ARR, skip to HSP-145@2 if HP1-DK3 < 5)

Lead In: CK-HP1-G-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HP1-H-ARR

---

[CK-HP1-H-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HSP-141E = 5? (Benefits begin before otherwise available)

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-HP1-I-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-145@2-ARR[Default] CK-HP1-G-ARR[0:0]

Default Next Question: HSP-146-ARR

---

[HSP-146-ARR]

At what age would [his/her] benefits have begun under this buyout or window plan?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-HP1-H-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HP1-DK3-ARR

---

[HP1-DK3-ARR]

STORE TOTAL NUMBER OF "DON'T KNOW" AND "REFUSED" RESPONSES RECORDED FOR QUESTIONS HSP-135 to HSP-146. ADD "1" TO HP1-DK3 EACH TIME INSTRUMENT SKIPS HERE - SKIP TO HP1-DK3-CK

Lead In: HSP-146-ARR[Default] Any Refusal or Don't Know in questions HSP-135 to HSP-146  
Default Next Question: HP1-DK3-CK-ARR

---

[HP1-DK3-CK-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS THE NUMBER OF "REFUSAL" AND "DON'T KNOW" RESPONSES IN QUESTIONS HSP-135 to HSP-146 ge 5?

- 1 YES, HP1-DK3 ge 5 (Go to CK-HP1-I)
- 0 NO, HP1-DK3 < 5 (Return to last question answered)

Lead In: HP1-DK3-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HP1-I-ARR

---

[CK-HP1-I-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ONLY 1 PENSION PLAN FOR HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER?

- 1 YES, HSP-107 = 1 (1 PLAN FOR THIS HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER)
- 0 NO, HSP-107 = 2 (2 OR MORE PLANS FOR THIS HUSBAND/PARTNER EMPLOYER)

Lead In: HP1-DK3-CK-ARR[Default] HSP-140-ARR[0:0] CK-HP1-H-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HP1-END-ARR

---

[HP1-END-ARR]

CHECK ITEM : COUNT NUMER OF HUSBAND/PARTNER PENSIONS PLANS /\* NOTE: This check-item determines whether or not the pension questions are to be repeated to collect information about additional pensions for this HUSBAND/PARTNER employer. If there is only 1 pension for this H/P employer then the pension section is completed and the instrument skips to HSP-149-ARR. If there is another pension for this H/P employer then the instruments skips to HSP-208 and continues through HP2-END-ARR. If there is a third pension for this H/P employer then questions HSP-308 through HP3-END-ARR are asked. Information for no more than 4 pensions will be collected. The text to questions HSP-208 through HSP-408 are not shown in the questionnaire because they are replicates of HSP-108 through HP1-END-ARR.) \*/

- 1 HSP-107 GE 2 (Repeat the pension questions for the next pension for this H/P employer)
- 0 HSP-107 = 1

Lead In: CK-HP1-I-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-149-ARR

---

[HMRPNSN-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: MORE THAN 4 PENSIONS FOR THIS H/P EMPLOYER? IF SO, REPORT ADDITIONAL INFORMATION IN SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES. /\* NOTE: This question was asked at the end of the 4<sup>th</sup> time through the H/P pension section. It was asked only of respondents who reported 5 or more pensions in HSP-107. \*/

- 1 YES, MORE THAN 4 PENSIONS – enter information in supplementary notes  
0 NO

Lead In: Only if all 4 pension loops were completed, then lead in is HP4-END-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-149@1-ARR

---

[HSP-149@1-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 4-J. Which of the categories best describes the hours your [husband/partner] [(works)(worked)] at this job?

- 1 REGULAR DAY SHIFT (Go to HSP-150B-ARR)  
2 REGULAR EVENING SHIFT (Go to HSP-150B-ARR)  
3 REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT (Go to HSP-150B-ARR)  
4 SHIFT ROTATES (CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS)  
(Go to HSP-150D-ARR)  
5 SPLIT SHIFT (CONSISTS OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY) (Go to HSP-150D-ARR)  
6 IRREGULAR SCHEDULE OR HOURS  
7 OTHER

Refusal(-1) (Go to HSP-150B-ARR)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to HSP-150B-ARR)

Lead In: HSP-104-ARR[Default] HSP-105-ARR[Default] HMRPNSN-ARR[Default] CK-HPEN-ARR[1:1]  
HSP-106-ARR[-1:0] HSP-107-ARR[-2:0] HSP-107B-ARR[-2:0] HP1-END-ARR[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HSP-150A-ARR

---

[HSP-150A-ARR]

Who [(sets)(set)] your [husband's/partner's] hours?

- 1 EMPLOYER  
2 SELF (RESPONDENT)  
3 BOTH RESPONDENT AND EMPLOYER

Lead In: HSP-149@1-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-151-ARR

---

[HSP-150B-ARR]

(IF HEMPSTAT NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "during the last week that he worked at this job")

At what time of day [(does)(did)] your [husband/partner] usually begin work at this job [during the last week that he worked at this job]?

MINUTES \_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_ AM \_\_\_ PM \_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-149@1-ARR[-2:3]

Default Next Question: HSP-150C-ARR

---

[HSP-150C-ARR]

(IF HEMPSTAT NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "during the last week that he worked at this job")

At what time of day [(does)(did)] your [husband/partner] usually end work at this job [during the last week that he worked at this job]?

MINUTES \_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_ AM \_\_\_ PM \_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-150B-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-151-ARR

---

[HSP-150D-ARR]

(IF HEMPSTAT = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HEMPSTAT NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) At what time of day did your [husband/partner] usually begin work at this job last week?
- (2) At what time of day did your [husband/partner] usually begin work at this job during the last week that he worked at this job?

MINUTES \_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_ AM \_\_\_ PM \_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-149@1-ARR[4:5]  
Default Next Question: HSP-150E@1-ARR

---

[HSP-150E-ARR]

(IF HEMPSTAT = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (1)) (IF HEMPSTAT NE 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL (2))

- (1) At what time of day did your [husband/partner] usually end work at this job last week?
- (2) At what time of day did your [husband/partner] usually end work at this job during the last week that he worked at this job?

MINUTES \_\_\_ HOUR \_\_\_ AM \_\_\_ PM \_\_\_

Lead In: HSP-150D-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-151-ARR

---

[HSP-151-ARR]

On this job, [(is)(was)] your [husband/partner] a member of a labor union or an employee association similar to a union?

- 1 YES (Go to HGP-CHECK)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HSP-150A-ARR[Default] HSP-150C-ARR[Default] HSP-150E-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HSP-152-ARR

---

[HSP-152-ARR]

On this job, [(is)(was)] [he/she] covered by a union or employee contract?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: HSP-151-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: HGP-CHECK



## **Husband's/Partner's Gaps in Employment**

---

[HGP-CHECK]

CHECK ITEM DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5 (Go to ?)
- 5 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 6 (Go to ?)

Lead In: HGP-CHECK[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HGP-A

---

[CK-HGP-A]

CHECK ITEM: H/P HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DOLI – THE ONLY GAP THAT EXISTS IS FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE (THE DATE OF THE CURRENT INTERVIEW).

- 1 H/P HAS NOT WORKED SINCE DOLI (Go to HPRIOR-CK)
- 0 WORK SINCE DOLI

Lead In: HGP-CHECK[Default]  
Default Next Question: HGPS-CHECK

---

[HGPS-CHECK]

CHECK-ITEM: ARE THERE ANY GAPS BETWEEN H/P EMPLOYERS?

Compare TODAYSDATE with STOPDATE of JOB #1, HGP #1 = days difference. Compare STARTDATE of JOB #1 with STOPDATE of JOB #2, HGP #2 = days difference. Compare STARTDATE of JOB #2 with STOPDATE of JOB #3, HGP #3 = days difference. Continue until all jobs with startdates GT DOLI have been compared: Compare STARTDATE of JOB #N with STOPDATE of previous job, HGP #N = days difference

- 1 YES, AT LEAST ONE H/P GAP EXISTS
- 0 NO, NO H/P GAPS BETWEEN JOBS (Go to HLASTGP-CK)

Lead In: CK-HGP-A[Default]  
Default Next Question: HGP-1-ARR

---

[HGP-1-ARR]

(If HGP exists between STOPDATE OF JOB #1 AND TODAY'S DATE, display STOPDATE OF JOB #1 AND TODAY'S DATE) (For all other HGPS, display STOPDATE OF PREVIOUS JOB WITH STARTDATE OF NEXT JOB) (If STOPDATE or STARTDATE = DK, FILL PARENTHETICAL "the end of this job and the start of the next job.") A GAP FOLLOWS [H/P EMPLOYER NAME].

You said your [husband/partner] was not working between [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]]the end of this job and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL (Go to CK-HGP-B-ARR)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE (Go to HGP-3@4-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HGP-3@4-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HGP-3@4-ARR)

Lead In: HGPS-CHECK[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HGP-2-ARR

---

[HGP-2-ARR]

(IF HGP IS LESS THAN 7 DAYS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "LESS THAN 1 WEEK") (IF HGP IS MORE THAN 7 DAYS, DIVIDE DAYS BY 7 TO DETERMINE # OF WEEKS AND FILL PARENTHETICAL "ABOUT [FILL #] WEEKS") FILL DATES USED IN HGP-1.

Your [husband/partner] was not working from [STOPDATE AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)]] [the end of this job and the start of the next job]. That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when he was not working. For how many of these weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_ (IF "NONE" OR 0 GO TO HGP-3-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HGP-3@4-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HGP-3@4-ARR)

Lead In: HGP-1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HINTER-CK-ARR

---

[HINTER-CK-ARR]

NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK.

INTER-CK = HGP #N minus NUMBER OF WEEKS in HGP-2  
 IF HINTER-CK = 0 THEN SKIP TO CK-HGP-B

Lead In: HGP-2-ARR[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: HGP-3@4-ARR

---

[HGP-3@4-ARR]

(IF NEWHGP #N = 0 OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL ANY PARENTHETICAL) (IF NEWHGP = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "ONE WEEK") (IF NEWHGP GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "[FILL #] WEEKS")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that he was not working or looking for work.] LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A.  
 What would you say was the main reason that your [husband/partner] was not looking for work during that period?

- 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK
- 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
- 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
- 4 ARMED FORCES
- 5 PREGNANCY
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
- 8 VACATION

- 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
- 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
- 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK
- 12 IN SCHOOL
- 13 IN JAIL
- 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 15 NEW JOB TO START
- 16 OTHER

Lead In: HINTER-CK-ARR[Default] HGP-1-ARR[3:3] HGP-1-ARR[-2:-1] HGP-2-ARR[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HGP-B-ARR

---

[CK-HGP-B-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY MORE H/P GAPS BETWEEN JOBS?

- 1 MORE HGP #N (Go back to HGP-1-ARR)
- 0 NO MORE HGP#

Lead In: HGP-2-ARR[Default] HGP-3@4-ARR[Default] HGP-1-ARR[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HLASTGp-CK

---

[HLASTGp-CK]

CHECK ITEM: ARE THERE ANY H/P GAPS BETWEEN THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND THE STARTDATE OF ANY H/P EMPLOYER? Compare STARTDATE OF JOB #N (DATE GREATER THAN DOLI) WITH DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW, HGP #N = days difference.

- 1 YES, H/P GAP BETWEEN DOLI AND STARTDATE OF JOB #N (Go to HGP-1B)
- 0 NO H/P GAP BETWEEN DOLI AND STARTDATE OF JOB #N

Lead In: CK-HGP-B-ARR[Default] HGPS-CHECK[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HEA-A

---

[HPRIOR-CK]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE ONLY ONE GAP, FROM THE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW TO TODAY'S DATE?

- 1 YES (CK-HGP-A = 1)
- 0 NO (Go to CK-HEA-A)

Lead In: CK-HGP-A[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HGP-1B

---

[HGP-1B]

(IF CK-HGP-A = 1, DISPLAY DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND TODAY'S DATE) (FOR ALL OTHER HGPS, DISPLAY DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW AND STARTDATE OF NEXT JOB) (IF STARTDATE = DK, FILL PARENTHEICAL "THE START OF THE NEXT JOB.") A GAP FOLLOWS LAST INTERVIEW DATE [DOLI].

You said your [husband/partner] was not working between [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE) (STARTDATE)]] [DOLI and the start of the next job]. During how many of those weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job--during all, some, or none of those weeks?

- 1 ALL (Go to CK-HEA-A)
- 2 SOME
- 3 NONE (Go to HGP-3B@4)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HGP-3B@4)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HGP-3B@4)

Lead In: HPRIOR-CK[Default] HLASTGP-CK[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: HGP-2B

---

[HGP-2B]

(IF HGP IS LESS THAN 7 DAYS, FILL PARENTHETICAL "LESS THAN 1 WEEK") (IF HGP IS MORE THAN 7 DAYS, DIVIDE DAYS BY 7 TO DETERMINE # OF WEEKS AND FILL PARENTHETICAL "ABOUT [FILL #] WEEKS") FILL DATES USED IN HGP-1B.

Your [husband/partner] was not working from [DOLI AND [(TODAY'S DATE)(STARTDATE)][DOLI and the start of the next job]. That would be [(less than one week)(about [#] weeks)] when he was not working. For how many of these weeks was [he/she] looking for work or on layoff from a job?

ENTER NUMBER OF WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_ (IF "NONE" OR 0 GO TO HGP-3B-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HGP-3B@4)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to HGP-3B@4)

Lead In: HGP-1B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: H-INTER-CHK

---

[H-INTER-CHK]

NUMBER OF WEEKS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK FROM DOLI TO EARLIEST START DATE.

HINTER-CHK = HGP #N minus NUMBER OF WEEKS in HGP-2B

Lead In: HGP-2B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HGP-3B@4

---

[HGP-3B@4]

(IF NEWHGP #N = 0 OR BLANK, DO NOT FILL ANY PARENTHETICAL) (IF NEWHGP = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "ONE WEEK") (IF NEWHGP GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "[FILL #] WEEKS")

[That leaves [(one week)(# weeks)] that he was not working or looking for work.] LOOK AT FLASHCARD 5-A.  
 What would you say was the main reason that your [husband/partner] was not looking for work during that period?

- 1 DID NOT WANT TO WORK
- 2 ILL, DISABLED, UNABLE TO WORK
- 3 FOR SCHOOL EMPLOYEES: SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION FOR THIS PERIOD
- 4 ARMED FORCES
- 5 PREGNANCY
- 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 7 PERSONAL/FAMILY REASONS
- 8 VACATION

- 9 LABOR DISPUTE/STRIKE
- 10 BELIEVED NO WORK AVAILABLE
- 11 COULD NOT FIND WORK
- 12 IN SCHOOL
- 13 IN JAIL
- 14 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
- 15 NEW JOB TO START
- 16 OTHER

Lead In: H-INTER-CHEK[Default] HGP-1B[-2:-1] HGP-2B[0:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-HEA-A

## Health

---

[CK-HEA-A]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED WITH AT LEAST 1 EMPLOYER?

1 STOPDATE = TODAY'S DATE (R IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) (Go to HEA-2)  
0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: HGP-CHECK[4:5] HGP-3B@4[Default] HGP-1B[1:1] HLASTGP-CK[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HEA-1

---

[HEA-1]

Does your health or physical condition prevent you from working altogether?

1 YES (Go to CK-HEA-B)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-HEA-A[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-2

---

[HEA-2]

Do you have any health problem or condition that limits in any way the AMOUNT or KIND of work you can do?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: HEA-1[Default] CK-HEA-A[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CK-HEA-B

---

[CK-HEA-B]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT LIVE ALONE?

1 RESPONDENT LIVES ALONE (Go to HEA-5E)  
2 FAMILY MEMBERS OR HUSBAND/PARTNER LISTED  
3 NO FAMILY MEMBERS LISTED (Go to HEA-5)

Lead In: HEA-2[Default] HEA-1[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HEA-3A

---

[HEA-3A]

Does the health condition of any family member living here (besides yourself) affect the KIND or AMOUNT of work you can do or where you can work?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to CK-HEA-C)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-HEA-C)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-HEA-C)

Lead In: CK-HEA-B[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-3B

---

[HEA-3B]

Which family member is this?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Anyone else?

IF SO, ENTER LINE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

/\* During the interview the household listing (roster) appears on screen and the interviewer marks the line(s) containing the name(s) mentioned by the respondent. The data generated by this question is stored as HEA-3BCV1-01 though HEA-3BCV1-16 in the data and codebook. \*/

Lead In: HEA-3A  
Default Next Question: HEA-3BCV2

---

[HEA-3BCV2]

SPECIFIC RELATIONSHIP TO THE RESPONDENT OF THE PERSON(S) MARKED IN HEA-3B. /\* This is not asked of respondents; it is computed internally. \*/

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 0 RESPONDENT INDICATED HERSELF       | 19 ADOPTED DAUGHTER OR DAUGHTER BY MARRIAGE |
| 1 SPOUSE                             | 20 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - MALE              |
| 2 CHILD (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)          | 21 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - FEMALE            |
| 3 SON                                | 22 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - MALE             |
| 4 DAUGHTER                           | 23 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - FEMALE           |
| 5 PARENT (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)         | 24 PARTNER - MALE                           |
| 6 FATHER                             | 25 PARTNER - FEMALE                         |
| 7 MOTHER                             | 26 BOARDER - MALE                           |
| 8 PARENT -IN-LAW (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | 27 BOARDER - FEMALE                         |
| 9 SIBLING (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)        | 28 OTHER NONRELATIVE - MALE                 |
| 10 SISTER                            | 29 OTHER NONRELATIVE - FEMALE               |
| 11 BROTHER                           | 30 OTHER NONRELATIVE (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)    |
| 12 GRANDCHILD                        | 31 ADOPTED SON                              |
| 13 OTHER RELATIVE                    | 32 ADOPTED DAUGHTER                         |
| 14 FATHER-IN-LAW                     | 33 STEPSON                                  |
| 15 MOTHER-IN-LAW                     | 34 STEPDAUGHTER                             |
| 16 GRANDMOTHER OR GRANDPARENT        | 35 FOSTER CHILD - MALE                      |
| 17 GRANDFATHER                       | 36 FOSTER CHILD - FEMALE                    |
| 18 ADOPTED SON OR SON BY MARRIAGE    |   |

Lead In: HEA-3B[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HEA-C

---

[CK-HEA-C]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS HUSBAND OR PARTNER (SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4)  
 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to HEA-5)

Lead In: HEA-3A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: HEA-4A

---

[HEA-4A]

Does your [husband's/partner's] health or physical condition limit the AMOUNT or KIND of work [he/she] can do?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to HEA-5)

Lead In: CK-HEA-C[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-4B

---

[HEA-4B]

How long has [he/she] been limited in this way?

@M NUMBER OF MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_  
 @Y NUMBER OF YEARS \_\_\_\_\_  
 @1 ENTER "1" IF ENTIRE LIFE

Lead In: HEA-4A[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-5

---

[HEA-5]

Is anyone in your household (besides you) disabled or chronically ill?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to HEA-5E)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HEA-5E)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HEA-5E)

Lead In: HEA-4B@MO[Default] HEA-4B@YR[Default] HEA-4B@1[Default] CK-HEA-B[1:1]  
 CK-HEA-C[0:0] HEA-4A[0:0]

Default Next Question: HEA-5BCV1

---

[HEA-5B]

Which household member is this?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF FAMILY MEMBER \_\_\_\_\_

Is there anyone else?

IF SO, ENTER LINE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER 0 WHEN DONE LISTING ALL APPLICABLE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS /\* During the interview the household listing (roster) appears on screen and the interviewer marks the line(s) containing the name(s) mentioned by the respondent. The data generated by this question is stored as HEA-5BCV1-01 though HEA-5BCV1-11 in the



data and codebook.\*/

Lead In: HEA-5[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-5BCV2

[HEA-5BCV2]

SPECIFIC RELATIONSHIP TO THE RESPONDENT OF THE PERSON(S) MARKED IN HEA-5B. /\* This is not asked of respondents; it is done internally. \*/

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 0 RESPONDENT INDICATED HERSELF       | 19 ADOPTED DAUGHTER OR DAUGHTER BY MARRIAGE |
| 1 SPOUSE                             | 20 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - MALE              |
| 2 CHILD (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)          | 21 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - FEMALE            |
| 3 SON                                | 22 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - MALE             |
| 4 DAUGHTER                           | 23 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - FEMALE           |
| 5 PARENT (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)         | 24 PARTNER - MALE                           |
| 6 FATHER                             | 25 PARTNER - FEMALE                         |
| 7 MOTHER                             | 26 BOARDER - MALE                           |
| 8 PARENT -IN-LAW (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | 27 BOARDER - FEMALE                         |
| 9 SIBLING (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)        | 28 OTHER NONRELATIVE - MALE                 |
| 10 SISTER                            | 29 OTHER NONRELATIVE - FEMALE               |
| 11 BROTHER                           | 30 OTHER NONRELATIVE (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)    |
| 12 GRANDCHILD                        | 31 ADOPTED SON                              |
| 13 OTHER RELATIVE                    | 32 ADOPTED DAUGHTER                         |
| 14 FATHER-IN-LAW                     | 33 STEPSON                                  |
| 15 MOTHER-IN-LAW                     | 34 STEPDAUGHTER                             |
| 16 GRANDMOTHER OR GRANDPARENT        | 35 FOSTER CHILD - MALE                      |
| 17 GRANDFATHER                       | 36 FOSTER CHILD - FEMALE                    |
| 18 ADOPTED SON OR SON BY MARRIAGE    |   |

Lead In: HEA-5BCV1-11[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-5C

[HEA-5C]

Do you regularly spend time helping or taking care of [this person/these people]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HEA-5E)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HEA-5E)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HEA-5E)

Lead In: HEA-5BCV2

Default Next Question: HEA-5D

[HEA-5D]

About how many hours per week do you spend doing this?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-5C[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-5E

[HEA-5E]

Do you regularly spend time helping or taking care of a relative or friend who does not live in your household?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-6A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HEA-6A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HEA-6A)

Lead In: HEA-5D[Default] HEA-5[-2:0] HEA-5C[-2:0]

Default Next Question: HEA-5F

---

[HEA-5F]

About how many hours per week do you spend doing this?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-5E[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-6A

---

[HEA-6A]

Would you rate your health, compared with other women about your age, as excellent, good, fair, or poor?

1 EXCELLENT

2 GOOD

3 FAIR

4 POOR

Lead In: HEA-5F[Default] HEA-5E[-2:0]

Default Next Question: HEA-6B

---

[HEA-6B]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], has your health condition become better, worse, or remained the same?

1 BETTER

2 WORSE

3 SAME

Lead In: HEA-6A[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-7

---

[HEA-7]

It is commonly accepted that a woman's health is related to her weight. What is your weight?

Enter number of POUNDS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-6B[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-8A

---

[HEA-8A]

Has a doctor EVER told you that you have high blood pressure or hypertension?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-9A)

Lead In: HEA-7[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-8B

---

[HEA-8B]

Do you have high blood pressure or hypertension now?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: HEA-8A[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-8C

---

[HEA-8C]

Are you taking medication for your blood pressure now?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: HEA-8B[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-9A

---

[HEA-9A]

Has a doctor ever told you that you have cancer or a malignant tumor of any kind except skin cancer?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-10A)

Lead In: HEA-8C[Default] HEA-8A[0:0]

Default Next Question: HEA-9B

---

[HEA-9B]

How many such cancers have you had?

Enter number of CANCERS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-9A[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-9C@YR

---

[HEA-9C@YR]

(IF HEA-9B GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "MOST RECENT."

In what year was your [most recent] cancer diagnosed?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-9B[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-9D

---

[HEA-9D]

(IF 9B GT 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "MOST RECENT.")

In what organ or part of the body did this [most recent] cancer occur?

Enter LOCATION OF CANCER \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-9C@YR[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-10A

---

[HEA-10A]

Has a doctor ever told you that you had a heart attack, coronary heart disease, angina, congestive heart failure, or other heart problems?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-11)

Lead In: HEA-9D[Default] HEA-9A[0:0]

Default Next Question: HEA-10B

---

[HEA-10B]

Did you have a heart attack or myocardial infarction?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-10D)

Lead In: HEA-10A[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-10C

---

[HEA-10C]

In what year did you have your heart attack or myocardial infarction?

(INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT INDICATES THAT SHE HAD MORE THAN ONE HEART ATTACK, GET THE YEAR WHEN SHE HAD THE LAST HEART ATTACK OR MYOCARDIAL INFARCTION.)

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-10B[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-10D

---

[HEA-10D]

Do you currently have any angina or chest pains due to your heart?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HEA-10F)

Lead In: HEA-10C[Default] HEA-10B[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HEA-10E

---

[HEA-10E]

Are you taking or carrying any medication because of your chest pains?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HEA-10D[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-10F

---

[HEA-10F]

Do you have congestive heart failure?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HEA-10H)

Lead In: HEA-10E[Default] HEA-10D[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HEA-10G

---

[HEA-10G]

Are you taking any medications for this?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HEA-10F[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-10H

---

[HEA-10H]

Have you ever had surgery on your heart?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HEA-10G[Default] HEA-10F[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HEA-11

---

[HEA-11]

Do you smoke cigarettes?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: HEA-10H[Default] HEA-10A[0:0]

Default Next Question: HEA-12A

---

[HEA-12A]

Next I'd like to ask you some questions about drinking alcoholic beverages. Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you consumed any alcoholic beverages such as wine, beer, or liquor?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-13A)

Lead In: HEA-11[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-12B

---

[HEA-12B]

Have you had any alcoholic beverages during the last 30 days?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-13A)

Lead In: HEA-12A[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-12C

---

[HEA-12C]

Thinking back to the last day you had a drink, about how many drinks did you have that day? By a drink, I mean the equivalent of a can of beer, a glass of wine, or a shot glass of hard liquor.

Enter number of DRINKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-12B[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-12D

---

[HEA-12D]

On the days that you drink, about how many drinks do you have on the average?

Enter number of DRINKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-12C[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-13A

---

[HEA-13A]

How difficult is it for you to ... Run a mile?

1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT (Go to HEA-13E)

2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT

3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT

4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO

## 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-12B[0:0] HEA-12A[0:0] HEA-12D[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13B

---

[HEA-13B]

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk several blocks?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT (Go to HEA-13E)
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13A[2:5]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13C

---

[HEA-13C]

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk one block?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT (Go to HEA-13E)
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13B[2:5]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13D

---

[HEA-13D]

How difficult is it for you to ... Walk across the room?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13C[2:5]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13E

---

[HEA-13E]

How difficult is it for you to ... Sit for about 2 hours?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13D[Default] HEA-13A[1:1] HEA-13A[1:1] HEA-13B[1:1] HEA-13C[1:1]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13F

---

[HEA-13F]

How difficult is it for you to ... Get up from a chair after sitting for long periods?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13E[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13G

---

[HEA-13G]

How difficult is it for you to ... Get in and out of bed without help?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13F[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13H

---

[HEA-13H]

How difficult is it for you to ... Climb several flights of stairs without resting?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT (Go to HEA-13J)
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13G[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13I

---

[HEA-13I]

How difficult is it for you to ... Climb one flight of stairs without resting?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13H[2:5]  
Default Next Question: HEA-13J



---

[HEA-13J]

How difficult is it for you to ... Lift or carry weights OVER 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13I[Default] HEA-13H[1:1]

Default Next Question: HEA-13K

---

[HEA-13K]

How difficult is it for you to ... Stoop, kneel, or crouch?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13J[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-13L

---

[HEA-13L]

How difficult is it for you to ... Pick up a dime from a table?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13K[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-13M

---

[HEA-13M]

How difficult is it for you to ... Bathe or shower without help?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13L[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-13N

---

[HEA-13N]

How difficult is it for you to ... Reach or extend your arms above shoulder level?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13M[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-13O

---

[HEA-13O]

How difficult is it for you to ... Pull or push large objects like a living room chair?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13N[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-13P

---

[HEA-13P]

How difficult is it for you to ... Eat without help?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13O[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-13Q

---

[HEA-13Q]

How difficult is it for you to ... Dress without help?

- 1 NOT AT ALL DIFFICULT
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULT
- 3 SOMEWHAT DIFFICULT
- 4 VERY DIFFICULT / CAN'T DO
- 5 DON'T DO

Lead In: HEA-13P[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-14A

---

[HEA-14A]

During the past week ... I felt that I could not shake off the blues, even with help from my family or friends.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

Lead In: HEA-13Q[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-14B

---

[HEA-14B]

During the past week ... I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

Lead In: HEA-14A[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-14C

---

[HEA-14C]

During the past week ... I felt that everything I did was an effort.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

Lead In: HEA-14B[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-14D

---

[HEA-14D]

During the past week ... My sleep was restless.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

Lead In: HEA-14C[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-14E

---

[HEA-14E]

During the past week ... I felt lonely.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

Lead In: HEA-14D[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HEA-14F

---

[HEA-14F]

During the past week ... I felt sad.

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

Lead In: HEA-14E[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HEA-14G

---

[HEA-14G]

During the past week ... I could not get "going."

- 1 RARELY OR NONE OF THE TIME (LESS THAN 1 DAY)
- 2 SOME OR A LITTLE OF THE TIME (1-2 DAYS)
- 3 OCCASIONALLY OR A MODERATE AMOUNT OF THE TIME (3-4 DAYS)
- 4 MOST OR ALL OF THE TIME (5-7 DAYS)

Lead In: HEA-14F[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HEA-15A

---

[HEA-15A]

Over the years, we have asked you questions about your health, without ever having asked you about one major health-related issue that affects practically all women. We would like to ask you a few questions about menopause in order to see how this change has affected your life. Have you had a menstrual period in the past 12 months?

- 1 YES (Go to HEA-15D)
- 0 NO

Lead In: HEA-14G[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HEA-15B

---

[HEA-15B]

How old were you when you had your last period?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-15A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HEA-15C-ARR

---

[HEA-15C-ARR]

Look at Flashcard 10C. Why did your period stop? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 Pregnancy

- 2 Breast feeding
- 3 Chemotherapy or radiation therapy
- 4 Surgery
- 5 No obvious reason
- 6 Menopause (Go to HEA-15E)
- 7 Other

Lead In: HEA-15B[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-15D

---

[HEA-15D]

Have you gone, or are you going, through menopause?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HEA-15C-ARR[Default] HEA-15A[1:1]

Default Next Question: HEA-15E

---

[HEA-15E]

Have you had surgery to remove either your uterus or your ovaries?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HEA-15G)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HEA-15G)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HEA-15G)

Lead In: HEA-15D[Default] HEA-15C[6:]

Default Next Question: HEA-15F

---

[HEA-15F]

What was removed? (CODE ONLY ONE)

- 1 UTERUS AND OVARIES
- 2 UTERUS ONLY
- 3 UTERUS AND ONE OVARY
- 4 BOTH OVARIES
- 5 ONE OVARY

Lead In: HEA-15E[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-15G

---

[HEA-15G]

Have you ever taken hormones or birth control pills for menopausal or aging symptoms?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HEA-16A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HEA-16A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HEA-16A)

Lead In: HEA-15F[Default] HEA-15E[-2:0]

Default Next Question: HEA-15H

---

[HEA-15H]

How old were you when you started taking these medications?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-15G[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-15I

---

[HEA-15I]

Are you still taking these medications?

1 YES (Go to HEA-16A)

0 NO

Lead In: HEA-15H[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-15J

---

[HEA-15J]

How old were you when you stopped taking these medications?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-15I[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-16A

---

[HEA-16A]

Now I have some questions about your day to day activities. Have you driven an automobile or other motor vehicle in the past 12 months?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-16D)

Lead In: HEA-15J[Default] HEA-15G[-2:0] HEA-15I[1:1]

Default Next Question: HEA-16B

---

[HEA-16B]

Look at Flashcard 10-D. About how many miles did you drive in the past 12 months?

1 1 to 499

2 500 to 999

3 1,000 to 2,999

4 3,000 to 5,999

5 6,000 to 11,999

6 12,000 or more

Lead In: HEA-16A[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-16C

---

[HEA-16C]

During the past 12 months, did you ever drive after dark?

- 1 YES (Go to HEA-17A)
- 0 NO (Go to HEA-17A)

Lead In: HEA-16B[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-16D

---

[HEA-16D]

Have you ever driven a motor vehicle?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to HEA-17A)

Lead In: HEA-16C[Default] HEA-16A[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HEA-16E

---

[HEA-16E]

In what year did you last drive?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-16D[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-16F@1

---

[HEA-16F@1]

Look at Flashcard 10-E. What would you say is the main reason you stopped driving?

- 1 FAILING EYESIGHT
- 2 FAILING HEARING
- 3 TOO FRAIL, WEAK
- 4 OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM
- 5 DRIVER'S LICENSE REVOKED
- 6 AFRAID TO DRIVE
- 7 TOO EXPENSIVE TO MAINTAIN CAR
- 8 NO LONGER NEED TO DRIVE
- 9 OTHER

Lead In: HEA-16E[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-17A

---

[HEA-17A]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL - USE HUSBAND/PARTNER AS APPROPRIATE)  
 (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH FAMILY MEMBERS, FILL SECOND PARENTHETICAL).

Now I'd like to ask about health insurance. Are you [or your (husband/partner)] [or any other family member of this household] covered by any medical or hospital insurance like Blue Cross, Blue Shield, or Medicare?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-20A)

Lead In: HEA-16F@1[Default] HEA-16C[0:1] HEA-16D[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HEA-D.

---

[CK-HEA-D]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT LIVE ALONE?

1 YES, RESPONDENT LIVES ALONE (CK-B=1) OR NO FAMILY MEMBERS LISTED (CK-B=3)  
 (Go to HEA-17C@1)

0 FAMILY MEMBERS OR HUSBAND/PARTNER LISTED (CK-B=2)

Lead In: HEA-17A.  
 Default Next Question: HEA-17B

---

[HEA-17B]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4 - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL - USE HUSBAND/PARTNER AS APPROPRIATE)  
 (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH FAMILY MEMBERS, FILL SECOND PARENTHETICAL)

Are you [or your (husband/partner)][and all other family members of this household] covered under the SAME PRIMARY medical or hospital insurance plan?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-17DCV1)

Lead In: CK-HEA-D[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HEA-17C@1

---

[HEA-17C@1]

(IF CK-D = 1 - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL "YOU.") (IF CK-D = 2 - FILL SECOND PARENTHETICAL "YOUR FAMILY.")

Look at Flashcard 10-F. Who provides this insurance for [you][your family]?

1 YOUR CURRENT JOB

2 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB

3 BOUGHT DIRECTLY FROM COMPANY

4 MEDICAID

5 VETERAN'S BENEFITS

6 YOUR FORMER JOB

7 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB

8 JOB OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER

9 MEDICARE

10 OTHER SOURCE



Lead In: HEA-17B[Default] CK-HEA-D[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-HEA-F

---

[HEA-17D]

FOR RESPONDENT ONLY READ PARENTHETICAL "ARE YOU." FOR EVERY OTHER PERSON LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, FILL PARENTHETICAL [ ] WITH NAME.

(Are you) (Is[...]) covered by hospital or medical insurance?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

/\* This question is repeated for each person listed in the respondent's household roster. The data generated from this question is stored in the codebook and data as HEA-17DCV1-01 through HEA-17DCV1-10. \*/

Lead In: HEA-17B[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: HEA-17DCV2

---

[HEA-17DCV2]

SPECIFIC RELATIONSHIP TO THE RESPONDENT OF THE PERSON NAMED IN HEA-17DCV1. /\* This is not asked of respondents; it is done internally. \*/

- |                                      |   |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 0 RESPONDENT INDICATED HERSELF       | 19 ADOPTED DAUGHTER OR DAUGHTER BY MARRIAGE |
| 1 SPOUSE                             | 20 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - MALE              |
| 2 CHILD (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)          | 21 OTHER BLOOD RELATIVE - FEMALE            |
| 3 SON                                | 22 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - MALE             |
| 4 DAUGHTER                           | 23 OTHER IN-LAW RELATIVE - FEMALE           |
| 5 PARENT (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)         | 24 PARTNER - MALE                           |
| 6 FATHER                             | 25 PARTNER - FEMALE                         |
| 7 MOTHER                             | 26 BOARDER - MALE                           |
| 8 PARENT -IN-LAW (SEX NOT SPECIFIED) | 27 BOARDER - FEMALE                         |
| 9 SIBLING (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)        | 28 OTHER NONRELATIVE - MALE                 |
| 10 SISTER                            | 29 OTHER NONRELATIVE - FEMALE               |
| 11 BROTHER                           | 30 OTHER NONRELATIVE (SEX NOT SPECIFIED)    |
| 12 GRANDCHILD                        | 31 ADOPTED SON                              |
| 13 OTHER RELATIVE                    | 32 ADOPTED DAUGHTER                         |
| 14 FATHER-IN-LAW                     | 33 STEPSON                                  |
| 15 MOTHER-IN-LAW                     | 34 STEPDAUGHTER                             |
| 16 GRANDMOTHER OR GRANDPARENT        | 35 FOSTER CHILD - MALE                      |
| 17 GRANDFATHER                       | 36 FOSTER CHILD - FEMALE                    |
| 18 ADOPTED SON OR SON BY MARRIAGE    |   |

Lead In: HEA-17DCV1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: HEA-17E

---

[HEA-17E]

FOR RESPONDENT ONLY READ PARENTHETICAL "YOU." FOR EVERY OTHER PERSON LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, FILL PARENTHETICAL [ ] WITH NAME. /\* This question is repeated for each person listed in the respondent's household roster. \*/

Look at Flashcard 10F. Who provides this insurance for [you][name]

- 1 YOUR CURRENT JOB
- 2 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S CURRENT JOB
- 3 BOUGHT DIRECTLY FROM COMPANY
- 4 MEDICAID
- 5 VETERAN'S BENEFITS
- 6 YOUR FORMER JOB
- 7 HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FORMER JOB
- 8 JOB OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBER
- 9 MEDICARE
- 10 OTHER SOURCE

Lead In: HEA-17DCV2 [Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HEA-F

---

[CK-HEA-F]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED?

- 1 YES (END DATE = TODAY'S DATE FOR ANY EMPLOYER ON ROSTER)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-HEA-I)

Lead In: HEA-17E[Default] HEA-17C@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HEA-G

---

[CK-HEA-G]

CHECK ITEM: IS INSURANCE PROVIDED BY RESPONDENT'S CURRENT JOB?

- 1 YES (HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-HEA-I)

Lead In: CK-HEA-F[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-18A

---

[HEA-18A]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)]currently make any contribution towards the cost of your employer-provided group health policy?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HEA-G[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-18B

---

[HEA-18B]

After you retire, do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your current employer for yourself?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: HEA-18A[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HEA-H

---

[CK-HEA-H]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS HUSBAND OR PARTNER (SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to HEA-CK-I)

Lead In: HEA-18B[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-18C

---

[HEA-18C]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1 OR 2 - FILL PARENTHETICAL "HUSBAND.") (IF SIGOTHER = 3 OR 4 - FILL PARENTHETICAL "PARTNER.")

After you retire, do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your current employer for your [husband][partner]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HEA-H[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-HEA-I

---

[CK-HEA-I]

CHECK ITEM: IS INSURANCE PROVIDED BY RESPONDENT'S FORMER JOB?

- 1 YES (HEA-17C OR HEA-17E = 6)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to HEA-20A)

Lead In: HEA-18C[Default] CK-HEA-G[0:0] CK-HEA-H[0:0] CK-HEA-F[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HEA-19A

---

[HEA-19A]

Do you currently make any contribution towards the cost of the group health policy provided by your former employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-HEA-I[Default]  
Default Next Question: HEA-19B

---

[HEA-19B]

Are you retired from this former employer?

- 1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: HEA-19A[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-19C

---

[HEA-19C]

(IF 19B=2 (N0), FILL PARENTHETICAL "AFTER YOU RETIRE.")

[After you retire,] do you expect health insurance coverage to be available from your former employer throughout your retirement?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to HEA-20A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to HEA-20A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to HEA-20A)

Lead In: HEA-19B[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-HEA-J

---

[CK-HEA-J]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 YES, RESPONDENT HAS HUSBAND OR PARTNER (SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, OR 4)

0 ALL OTHERS (Go to HEA-20A)

Lead In: HEA-19C[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-19D

---

[HEA-19D]

(IF 19B=2 (NO), FILL PARENTHETICAL "AFTER YOU RETIRE.") (IF SIGOTHER=1 OR 2 - FILL PARENTHETICAL "HUSBAND.") (IF SIGOTHER=3 OR 4 - FILL PARENTHETICAL "PARTNER.")

[After you retire,] do you expect health insurance coverage for your [husband][partner] to be available from your former employer?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: CK-HEA-J[Default]

Default Next Question: HEA-20A

---

[HEA-20A]

We are interested in people's retirement status and their retirement plans. At the present time, do you think of yourself as retired, partly retired, or not retired at all?

1 RETIRED

2 PARTLY RETIRED (Go to CK-INC-A)

3 NOT RETIRED AT ALL (Go to CK-INC-A)

Lead In: HEA-19D[Default] CK-HEA-J[0:0] HEA-17A[0:0] HEA-19C[-2:0] CK-HEA-I[0:0]  
Default Next Question: HEA-20B@MO

---

[HEA-20B@MO]

In what month and year did you most recently (retire/stop working)?

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HEA-20A[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-INC-A

## Income

---

[CK-INC-A]

CHECK ITEM : (Determines husband/partner wording throughout section)

- 1 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 1 OR 2
- 2 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 3
- 3 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 4
- 4 SIGOTHER-CK-G = 5 OR 6 (Go to INC-2A)

Lead In: HEA-20A[2:3] HEA-20B@YR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-1

---

[INC-1]

Now I would like to ask you a few questions about your income and housing. Do you [and your (husband)(partner)] for the most part own things jointly and pool your incomes, or do you [and your (husband)(partner)] for the most part keep separate accounts?

- 1 POOL INCOMES
- 0 KEEP SEPARATE ACCOUNTS

Lead In: CK-INC-A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-2A

---

[INC-2A]

IF THE ADDRESS YOU ARE VISITING IS A HOUSE, READ "HOUSE." IF THE ADDRESS YOU ARE VISITING IS AN APARTMENT, READ "APARTMENT."

Is this (house/apartment) owned or being bought by you [or your (husband) (partner)]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-3)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-3)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-3)

Lead In: INC-1[Default] CK-INC-A[4:4]  
 Default Next Question: INC-2B

---

[INC-2B]

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market? (IF RESPONDENT HAS FARM, DO NOT REPORT FARM VALUE WITH HOUSE/APARTMENT VALUE.)

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-2A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-2C

---

[INC-2C]

About how much do you [or your (husband)(partner)] owe on this property for mortgages or home equity loans?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
ENTER '0' IF NONE

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-2H)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-2H)

Lead In: INC-2B[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-2D

---

[INC-2D]

In how many years will you [or your (husband)(partner)] pay off your (house)(apartment) completely?

@yr Enter YEARS \_\_\_\_\_  
@1 ENTER "99" IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR

Lead In: INC-2C[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-2E

---

[INC-2E]

What is the interest rate on your main mortgage or loan for house or apartment? (If rate contains a fraction, enter the decimal amount; for example:  $7-1/4 = 7.25$   $8-1/2 = 8.50$   $9-3/4 = 9.75$ .)

\_\_\_\_\_ Enter PERCENTAGE amount

Lead In: INC-2D[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-2F

---

[INC-2F]

How much is your house payment per month?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-2E[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-2G

---

[INC-2G]

Does your house payment include a payment for your property taxes and/or your house insurance?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: INC-2F[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-2H

---

[INC-2H]

How much other debt do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have on this property, such as back taxes or assessments, unpaid amounts of home improvement loans, or home repair bills, etc?

@d Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
ENTER '0' IF NONE

Lead In: INC-2G[Default] INC-2C[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-2I

---

[INC-2I]

Sometimes when people own their home outright, they can go to the bank and obtain what is known as a "reverse mortgage." Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have a reverse mortgage on your home?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: INC-2H [Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-3

---

[INC-3]

In the past 12 months, did you [and your (husband)(partner)] live in public housing or pay lower rent because of subsidies from State, Federal, or local governments?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: INC-2I[Default] INC-2A[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-4A@1

---

[INC-4A@1]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have any money in savings or checking accounts, savings and loan companies, certificates of deposit, money market funds, or credit unions?

1 YES (Go to INC-4A@h)  
0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-4B)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-4B)

Lead In: INC-3[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-5A@1

---

[INC-4A@H]

About how much altogether?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-4B)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-4B)



Lead In: INC-4A@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-5A@1

---

[INC-4B]

Would you say it was more than \$10,000?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-4D)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-5A@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-5A@1)

Lead In: INC-4A@1[-2:-1] INC-4A@H[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: INC-4C

---

[INC-4C]

More than \$40,000?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: INC-4B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-5A@1

---

[INC-4D]

More than \$1,000?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: INC-4B[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-5A@1

---

[INC-5A@1]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have any U.S. Savings Bonds?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-6A@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-5B)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-5B)

Lead In: INC-4A@H[Default] INC-4C[Default] INC-4D[Default] INC-4B[-2:-1]INC-4A@1[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-5A@H

---

[INC-5A@H]

About how much is their value?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-5B)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-5B)

Lead In: INC-5A@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-6A@1

---

[INC-5B]

Would you say they were worth more than \$1,000?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to INC-5D)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-6A@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-6A@1)

Lead In: INC-5A@H[-2:-1] INC-5A@1[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: INC-5C

---

[INC-5C]

More than \$5,000?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: INC-5B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-6A@1

---

[INC-5D]

More than \$500?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: INC-5B[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-6A@1

---

[INC-6A@1]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have any stocks, bonds, or shares in mutual funds?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to INC-7A@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-6B)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-6B)

Lead In: INC-5A@H[Default] INC-5C[Default] INC-5D[Default] INC-5B[-2:-1] INC-5A@1[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-6A@H

---

[INC-6A@H]

About how much is their market value?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-6B)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-6B)

Lead In: INC-6A@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-7A@1

---

[INC-6B]

Would you say they were worth more than \$15,000?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-6D)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-7A@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-7A@1)

Lead In: INC-6A@H[-2:-1] INC-6A@1[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: INC-6C

---

[INC-6C]

More than \$40,000?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: INC-6B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-7A@1

---

[INC-6D]

More than \$5,000?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: INC-6B[0:0]

Default Next Question: INC-7A@1

---

[INC-7A@1]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have any IRA, KEOGH, or 401K accounts?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-8@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-7B)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-7B)

Lead In: INC-6A@H[Default] INC-6C[Default] INC-6D[Default] INC-6A@1[0:0] INC-6B[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: INC-7A@H

---

[INC-7A@H]

About how much is their value?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-7B)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-7B)

Lead In: INC-7A@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-8@1

---

[INC-7B]

Would you say they were worth more than \$15,000?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to INC-7D)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-8@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-8@1)

Lead In: INC-7A@H[-2:-1] INC-7A@1[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: INC-7C

---

[INC-7C]

More than \$30,000?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: INC-7B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-8@1

---

[INC-7D]

More than \$5,000?

1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: INC-7B[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-8@1

---

[INC-8@1]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have any money owed to you by other people, such as personal loans to others or

mortgages you hold?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-9A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-9A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-9A)

Lead In: INC-7A@H[Default] INC-7C[Default] INC-7D[Default] INC-7A@1[0:0] INC-7B[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: INC-8@H

---

[INC-8@H]

About how much altogether?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-8@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-9A

---

[INC-9A]

Do you [and your (husband)(partner)] have any life insurance policies?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-10@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-10@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-10@1)

Lead In: INC-8@H[Default] INC-8@1[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-9B

---

[INC-9B]

How many policies do you have that cover you [or your (husband)(partner)]?

Enter number of POLICIES \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-9A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-9C

---

[INC-9C]

(If 9B = 1, read parenthetical "policy") (If 9B GT 1, read parenthetical "policies")

What kind of [policy][policies] do you [and your (husband)(partner)] have: term insurance or whole life insurance or do you have both kinds?

- 1 TERM (Go to INC-10@1)
- 2 WHOLE LIFE
- 3 BOTH KINDS

Lead In: INC-9B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-9D

---

[INC-9D]

(If 9B = 1, read parenthetical "policy") (If 9B GT 1, read parenthetical "policies")

About how much is the current cash or surrender value of the life insurance [policy][policies]?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-9C[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-10@1

---

[INC-10@1]

Some people have parents or other relatives from whom they eventually expect to receive money, property, or other inheritance. Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] expect to inherit anything worth \$1,000 or more from any relative now living?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-11A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-11A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-11A)

Lead In: INC-9D[Default] INC-9A[-2:0] INC-9C[1:1]

Default Next Question: INC-10@H

---

[INC-10@H]

How much do you think this will be?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-10@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-11A

---

[INC-11A]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have any rights to an estate or an investment trust?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-12A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-12A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-12A)

Lead In: INC-10@H[Default] INC-10@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-11B

---

[INC-11B]

What is the total value of the estate or the investment trust that you [or your (husband)(partner)] will receive?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-11A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-12A

---

[INC-12A]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive any property or money, even if only a small amount, from any estates, trusts, inheritances, or gifts from deceased relatives?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-13A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-13A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-13A)

Lead In: INC-11B[Default] INC-11A[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-12B

---

[INC-12B]

What was the total market value or amount that you [or your (husband) (partner)] received since [date of last interview] from these sources?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-13A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-13A)

Lead In: INC-12A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-12C@YR

---

[INC-12C@YR]

In what year did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive all or most of this inheritance or gift?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-12B[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-13A

---

[INC-13A]

(If INC-12A = 1 (Yes), read parenthetical)

[Not including any inheritances or trusts you've just mentioned], have you [or your (husband)(partner)] ever received \$10,000 or more as the beneficiary of a life insurance settlement?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-14)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-14)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-14)

Lead In: INC-12C@YR[Default] INC-12B[-2:-1] INC-12A[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-13B

---

[INC-13B]

About how much is the total amount from all life insurance settlements you [and your (husband)(partner)] have ever received?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-14)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-14)

Lead In: INC-13A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-13C@Y

---

[INC-13C@Y]

When was the last time you [or your (husband)(partner)] received a life insurance settlement?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-13B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-14

---

[INC-14]

Some people would like to leave an inheritance to their children; other people believe that once the children leave home, parents have no further obligation. How do you feel about this?

- 1 WANT TO LEAVE AN INHERITANCE
- 2 NO FURTHER OBLIGATION

Lead In: INC-13C@Y[Default] INC-13B[-2:-1] INC-13A[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-15A

---

[INC-15A]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] rent, own, or have an investment in a farm?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-16A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-16A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-16A)

Lead In: INC-14[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-15B

---

[INC-15B]

What is the total market value of the farm operation? Include value of land, buildings, house if you [or your



(husband)(partner)] own them, and the equipment, livestock, stored crops, and other assets. Do not include crops held under Commodity Credit Loans.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-16A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-16A)

Lead In: INC-15A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-15C

---

[INC-15C]

Does that include the value of this house?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: INC-15B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-15D@D

---

[INC-15D@D]

How much do you [or your (husband)(partner)] owe on mortgages, home equity loans, or other debts in connection with the farm itself, the equipment, livestock, or anything else? Do not count Commodity Credit Loans.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
ENTER "0" IF NONE.

Lead In: INC-15C[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-16A

---

[INC-16A]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] rent, own, or have an investment in a business or professional practice?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-17A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-17A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-17A)

Lead In: INC-15D@D[Default] INC-15B[-2:-1] INC-15A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-16B

---

[INC-16B]

What is the total market value of all assets in the business, including tools and equipment? In other words, how much do you think this business would sell for on today's market? Please give me the value of your [and your (husband's)(partner's)] shares only.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-16A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-16C@D

---

[INC-16C@D]

What is the total amount of debt or liability owed by the business? Include only your [and your (husband's)(partner's)] share of all liabilities, as carried on the books.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER "0" IF NONE.

Lead In: INC-16B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-17A

---

[INC-17A]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] own any other real estate, not counting the property on which you are living?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to INC-18@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-18@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-18@1)

Lead In: INC-16C@D[Default] INC-16A[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-17B

---

[INC-17B]

About how much do you think this property would sell for on today's market?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-17A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-17C@D

---

[INC-17C@D]

How much is the unpaid amount of any mortgages or home equity loans on this property?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER "0" IF NONE

Lead In: INC-17B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-17D@D

---

[INC-17D@D]

How much other debt do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have on this property, such as back taxes or assessments, unpaid amounts of home improvement loans, or home repair bills, etcetera?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER "0" IF NONE

Lead In: INC-17C@D[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-18@1

---

[INC-18@1]

Aside from any debts you may have already mentioned, do you [or your (husband)(partner)] now owe any money to stores, doctors, hospitals, banks, or anyone else, excluding 30-day charge accounts?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-19A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-19A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-19A)

Lead In: INC-17D@D[Default] INC-17A[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-18@H

---

[INC-18@H]

How much altogether?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-18@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-19A

---

[INC-19A]

IF 2A = 1 (YES), READ PARENTHETICAL "INCLUDING YOUR HOME."

Suppose you [and your (husband)(partner)] were to sell all of your major possessions [including your home], turn all of your investments and other assets into cash, and pay off all of your debts. Would you have some money left over, break even, or be in debt?

- 1 HAVE SOMETHING LEFT OVER
- 2 BREAK EVEN (Go to INC-20A)
- 3 BE IN DEBT (Go to INC-20A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-20A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-20A)

Lead In: INC-18@H[Default] INC-18@1[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-19B

---

[INC-19B]

How much money would you have left over?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-19C)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-19C)

Lead In: INC-19A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-20A

---

[INC-19C]

Would it be \$10,000 or more?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-19E)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-20A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-20A)

Lead In: INC-19B[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: INC-19D

---

[INC-19D]

Would it be \$50,000 or more?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: INC-19C[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-20A

---

[INC-19E]

Would it be \$1,000 or more?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: INC-19C[0:0]

Default Next Question: INC-20A

---

[INC-20A]

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] own any motor vehicles that are primarily for personal use, including cars, motorcycles, trucks, a motor home, or trailer?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-INC-B)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-INC-B)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-INC-B)

Lead In: INC-19B[Default] INC-19D[Default] INC-19E[Default] INC-19A[-2:-1] INC-19C[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: INC-20B

---

[INC-20B]

Aside from any home equity loans, do you [or your (husband)(partner)] owe any money on these vehicles?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-20D)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-20D)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-20D)

Lead In: INC-20A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-20C

---

[INC-20C]

How much do you owe on these vehicles altogether?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-20B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-20D

---

[INC-20D]

How much would these vehicles sell for on today's market?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-20C[Default] INC-20B[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-INC-B

---

[CK-INC-B]

CHECK ITEM: WHO LIVES IN HOUSEHOLD WITH RESPONDENT?

- 1 RESPONDENT LIVES ALONE (Go to INC-22A)
- 2 FAMILY MEMBERS OR HUSBAND/PARTNER LISTED
- 3 NO FAMILY MEMBERS LISTED (Go to INC-22A)

Lead In: INC-20D[Default] INC-20A[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-21

---

[INC-21]

Look at Flashcard 11A. In the past 12 months, what was the total income of ALL family members living here?

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 \$1-\$3,999       | 8 \$20,000-\$24,999   |
| 2 \$4,000-\$5,999   | 9 \$25,000-\$34,999   |
| 3 \$6,000-\$7,499   | 10 \$35,000-\$49,999  |
| 4 \$7,500-\$9,999   | 11 \$50,000-\$74,999  |
| 5 \$10,000-\$14,999 | 12 \$75,000-\$99,999  |
| 6 \$15,000-\$17,499 | 13 \$100,000 AND OVER |
| 7 \$17,500-\$19,999 | 14 NOTHING            |

Lead In: CK-INC-B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-22A

---

[INC-22A]

(FILL NAME OF PRESENT MONTH BASED ON REFERENCE DATE. FOR EXAMPLE, IF REFERENCE DATE INDICATES THAT THE PRESENT MONTH = 06, FILL PRESENT MONTH NAME = "JUNE")

Now I would like to ask a few questions about YOUR income in the past 12 months. PLEASE REMEMBER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ONLY CONCERN YOUR INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS; that is, from [present month] 1994 to [present month] 1995. In the past 12 months, did you receive any income from wages, salary, commissions, or tips?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-23@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-23@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-23@1)

Lead In: INC-21[Default] CK-INC-B[1:1]

Default Next Question: INC-22B

---

[INC-22B]

How much did you receive from all jobs before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-22A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-23@1

---

[INC-23@1]

Did you receive any income from working on your own or in a non-farm business or professional practice?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-24A)

3 LOSS AMOUNT

4 BROKE EVEN (Go to INC-24A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-24A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-24A)

Lead In: INC-22B[Default] INC-22A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-23@H

---

[INC-23@H]

How much? Please provide net income or net loss only.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-23@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-24A

---

[INC-24A]

Did you receive any unemployment compensation?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-25A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-25A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-25A)

Lead In: INC-23@H[Default] INC-23@1[4:4]  
 Default Next Question: INC-24B

---

[INC-24B]

How many weeks?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-25A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-25A)

Lead In: INC-24A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-24C

---

[INC-24C]

How much did you receive per week on the average?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-24B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-25A

---

[INC-25A]

Did you receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB) from your employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-26A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-26A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-26A)

Lead In: INC-24C[Default] INC-24A[-2:0] INC-24B[-2:-1]  
 Default Next Question: INC-25B

---

[INC-25B]

How many weeks?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-25A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-25C

[INC-25C]

How much did you receive per week on the average?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-25B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-26A

---

[INC-26A]

Did you receive any Social Security payments such as retired worker, spouse survivors benefits, or Railroad Retirement benefits? Do not include disability payments.

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-27A@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-27A@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-27A@1)

Lead In: INC-25C[Default] INC-25A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-26B

---

[INC-26B]

How many months?

Enter number of MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-26A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-26C

---

[INC-26C]

How much did you receive per month on the average?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-26B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-26D

---

[INC-26D]

Were these benefits based only on your work record?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: INC-26C[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-27A@1

---

[INC-27A@1]



In the past 12 months, did you receive income as the result of disability or illness such as Veteran's compensation or pension?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-27B@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-27B@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-27B@1)

Lead In: INC-26D[Default] INC-26A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-27A@H

---

[INC-27A@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-27A@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-27B@1

---

[INC-27B@1]

Worker's compensation?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-27C@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-27C@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-27C@1)

Lead In: INC-27A@H[Default] INC-27A@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-27B@H

---

[INC-27B@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-27B@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-27C@1

---

[INC-27C@1]

Social Security disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-27D@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-27D@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-27D@1)

Lead In: INC-27B@H[Default] INC-27B@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-27C@H

---

[INC-27C@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-27C@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-27D@1

---

[INC-27D@1]

Any other disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-28A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-28A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-28A)

Lead In: INC-27C@H[Default] INC-27C@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-27D@H

---

[INC-27D@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-27D@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-28A

---

[INC-28A]

In the past 12 months, did you receive any pension income from any source other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-INC-C)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-INC-C)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-INC-C)

Lead In: INC-27D@H[Default] INC-27D@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-28B@1

---

[INC-28B@1]

Did you receive pension income from a private employer?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-28C@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-28C@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-28C@1)

Lead In: INC-28A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-28B@H

---

[INC-28B@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-28B@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-28C@1

---

[INC-28C@1]

Military?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-28D@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-28D@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-28D@1)

Lead In: INC-28B@H[Default] INC-28B@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-28C@H

---

[INC-28C@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-28C@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-28D@1

---

[INC-28D@1]

Federal government as a civilian?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-28E@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-28E@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-28E@1)

Lead In: INC-28C@H[Default] INC-28C@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-28D@H

---

[INC-28D@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-28D@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-28E@1

---

[INC-28E@1]

State or local government?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-28F@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-28F@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-28F@1)

Lead In: INC-28D@H[Default] INC-28D@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-28E@H

---

[INC-28E@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-28E@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-28F@1

---

[INC-28F@1]

Union?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-28G@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-28G@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-28G@1)

Lead In: INC-28E@H[Default] INC-28E@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-28F@H

---

[INC-28F@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-28F@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-28G@1

---

[INC-28G@1]

A personal plan such as an IRA, KEOGH, or 401K account?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-28H@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-28H@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-28H@1)

Lead In: INC-28F@H[Default] INC-28F@1[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-28G@H

---

[INC-28G@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-28G@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-28H@1

---

[INC-28H@1]

Other sources?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-INC-C)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-INC-C)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-INC-C)

Lead In: INC-28G@H[Default] INC-28G@1[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-28H@H

---

[INC-28H@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-28H@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-INC-C

---

[CK-INC-C]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 YES (SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3)
- 2 NO (SIGOTHER=4) (Go to INC-36A@1)

Lead In: INC-28H@H[Default] INC-28H@1[-2:0] INC-28A[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-29A

---

[INC-29A]

(FILL NAME OF PRESENT MONTH BASED ON REFERENCE DATE. FOR EXAMPLE, IF REFERENCE DATE INDICATES THAT THE PRESENT MONTH = 06, FILL PRESENT MONTH NAME = "JUNE")

Now I would like to ask a few questions about YOUR [husband's][partner's] income in the past 12 months. PLEASE REMEMBER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ONLY CONCERN YOUR [HUSBAND'S] [PARTNER'S] INCOME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS; that is from [present month] 1994 to [present month] 1995. In the past 12 months, did your [husband][partner] receive any income from wages, salary, commissions or tips?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-30@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-30@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-30@1)

Lead In: CK-INC-C[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-29B

[INC-29B]

How much did [he][she] receive from all jobs before deductions for taxes or anything else?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-29A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-30@1

[INC-30@1]

Did your [husband][partner] receive any income from working on [his][her] own or in a non-farm business or professional practice?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-31A)

3 LOSS AMOUNT

4 BROKE EVEN (Go to INC-31A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-31A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-31A)

Lead In: INC-29B[Default] INC-29A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-30@H

[INC-30@H]

How much? Please provide net income or net loss only.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-30@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-31A

[INC-31A]

Did your [husband][partner] receive any unemployment compensation?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-32A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-32A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-32A)

Lead In: INC-30@H[Default] INC-30@1[4:4]  
Default Next Question: INC-31B

---

[INC-31B]

How many weeks?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-31A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-31C

---

[INC-31C]

How much did [he][she] receive per week on the average?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-31B[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-32A

---

[INC-32A]

Did [he][she] receive any Supplemental Unemployment Benefits (SUB) from [his][her] employer?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-33A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-33A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-33A)

Lead In: INC-31C[Default] INC-31A[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-32B

---

[INC-32B]

How many weeks?

Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-32A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-32C

---

[INC-32C]

How much did [he][she] receive per week on the average?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-32B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-33A

---

[INC-33A]

Did [he][she] receive any Social Security payments such as retired worker, spouse survivors benefits, or Railroad Retirement benefits? Do not include disability payments.

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-34A@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-34A@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-34A@1)

Lead In: INC-32C[Default] INC-32A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-33B

---

[INC-33B]

How many months?

Enter number of MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-33A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-33C

---

[INC-33C]

How much did [he][she] receive per month on the average?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-33B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-33D

---

[INC-33D]

Were these benefits based only on [his][her] work record?

1 YES

0 NO

Lead In: INC-33C[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-34A@1

---

[INC-34A@1]

In the past 12 months, did your [husband][partner] receive income as a result of disability or illness such as Veteran's compensation or pension?



1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-34B@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-34B@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-34B@1)

Lead In: INC-33D[Default] INC-33A[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-34A@H

---

[INC-34A@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-34A@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-34B@1

---

[INC-34B@1]

Worker's compensation?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-34C@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-34C@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-34C@1)

Lead In: INC-34A@H[Default] INC-34A@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-34B@H

---

[INC-34B@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-34B@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-34C@1

---

[INC-34C@1]

Social Security disability payment?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-34D@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-34D@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-34D@1)

Lead In: INC-34B@H[Default] INC-34B@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-34C@H

---

[INC-34C@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-34C@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-34D@1

---

[INC-34D@1]

Any other disability payment?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-35A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-35A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-35A)

Lead In: INC-34C@H[Default] INC-34C@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-34D@H

---

[INC-34D@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-34D@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-35A

---

[INC-35A]

In the past 12 months, did your [husband][partner] receive any pension income from any source other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-36A@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-36A@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-36A@1)

Lead In: INC-34D@H[Default] INC-34D@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-35B@1

---

[INC-35B@1]

Did [he][she] receive pension income from a private employer? Do not include pensions from a government employer here. Questions about government pensions are asked separately.

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-35C@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-35C@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-35C@1)

Lead In: INC-35A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-35B@H

---

[INC-35B@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-35B@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-35C@1

---

[INC-35C@1]

Military?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-35D@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-35D@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-35D@1)

Lead In: INC-35B@H[Default] INC-35B@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-35C@H

---

[INC-35C@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-35C@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-35D@1

---

[INC-35D@1]

Federal government as a civilian?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-35E@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-35E@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-35E@1)

Lead In: INC-35C@H[Default] INC-35C@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-35D@H

---

[INC-35D@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-35D@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-35E@1

---

[INC-35E@1]

State or local government?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to INC-35F@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-35F@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-35F@1)

Lead In: INC-35D@H[Default] INC-35D@1[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-35E@H

---

[INC-35E@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-35E@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-35F@1

---

[INC-35F@1]

Union?

1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to INC-35G@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-35G@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-35G@1)

Lead In: INC-35E@H[Default] INC-35E@1[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-35F@H

---

[INC-35F@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-35F@1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-35G@1

---

[INC-35G@1]

A personal plan such as an IRA, KEOGH, or 401K account?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-35H@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-35H@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-35H@1)

Lead In: INC-35F@H[Default] INC-35F@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-35G@H

---

[INC-35G@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-35G@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-35H@1

---

[INC-35H@1]

Other sources?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-36A@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-36A@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-36A@1)

Lead In: INC-35G@H[Default] INC-35G@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-35H@H

---

[INC-35H@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-35H@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-36A@1

---

[INC-36A@1]

In the past 12 months, did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive any income from operating a farm?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to INC-36B@1)  
3 LOSS AMOUNT  
4 BROKE EVEN (Go to INC-36B@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-36B@1)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-36B@1)

Lead In: INC-35H@H[Default] INC-35H@1[-2:0] CK-INC-C[2:2] INC-35A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-36A@H

---

[INC-36A@H]

How much? Please provide net income or net loss only.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-36A@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-36B@1

---

[INC-36B@1]

Any rental income from roomers and boarders, an apartment in this house or another building, or other real estate?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-36C@1)

3 LOSS AMOUNT

4 BROKE EVEN (Go to INC-36C@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-36C@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-36C@1)

Lead In: INC-36A@H[Default] INC-36A@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-36B@H

---

[INC-36B@H]

How much? Please provide net income only.

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-36B@1[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-36C@1

---

[INC-36C@1]

Any interest or dividends on savings, stocks, bonds, or income from estates or trusts?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-37A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-37A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-37A)

Lead In: INC-36B@H[Default] INC-36B@1[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-36C@H

---

[INC-36C@H]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-36C@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-37A

---

[INC-37A]

In the past 12 months, did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive any food stamps under the Government Food Stamp Plan?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-38A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-38A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-38A)

Lead In: INC-36C@H[Default] INC-36C@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-37B

---

[INC-37B]

In how many months did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive stamps?

Enter number of MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-37A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-37C

---

[INC-37C]

In the most recent month food stamps were received, what was the total face value of the food stamps received?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-37B[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-38A

---

[INC-38A]

During the past 12 months, did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive any income from Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-39A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-39A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-39A)

Lead In: INC-37C[Default] INC-37A[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-38B

---

[INC-38B]

How many months?

Enter number of MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-38A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-38C

---

[INC-38C]

How much did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive per month on the average?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-38B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-39A

---

[INC-39A]

In the past 12 months, did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive any Supplemental Security Income or any other public assistance from the local, State, or Federal Government?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-40A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-40A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-40A)

Lead In: INC-38C[Default] INC-38A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-39B

---

[INC-39B]

How many months?

Enter number of MONTHS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-39A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-39C

---

[INC-39C]

How much did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive per month on average?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-39B[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-40A

---

[INC-40A]

In the past 12 months, did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive any money from someone living outside your household for alimony?

1 YES



0 NO (Go to INC-41A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-41A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-41A)

Lead In: INC-39C[Default] INC-39A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-40B

---

[INC-40B]

How much did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive for alimony during the past 12 months?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-40A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-41A

---

[INC-41A]

Did you [or your (husband)(partner)] PAY money to anyone for alimony in the past 12 months?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-42)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-42)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-42)

Lead In: INC-40B[Default] INC-40A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-41B

---

[INC-41B]

How much did you [or your (husband)(partner)] PAY for alimony during the past 12 months?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-41A[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-42

---

[INC-42]

Are you [or your (husband)(partner)] currently legally entitled to receive child support payments through a court order or any other type of legal agreement?

1 YES (Go to CK-INC-E)

0 NO

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-INC-E)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-INC-E)

Lead In: INC-41B[Default] INC-41A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-43A

---

[INC-43A]

Did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive any child support in the past 12 months?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-INC-D)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-INC-D)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-INC-D)

Lead In: INC-42[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-43B

---

[INC-43B]

How much did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive for child support during the past 12 months?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-43A[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-INC-D

---

[CK-INC-D]

CHECK ITEM

1 93CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND SC 1456 NE BLANK AND TIME\_PER = 1,2, OR 3

2 93CHDSUP = 1 (YES) AND (SC 1456 EQ BLANK OR TIME\_PER =4,5, 6 OR BLANK) (Go to INC-44B)

3 93CHDSUP = 2 (NO) (Go to INC-56A)

Lead In: INC-43B[Default] INC-43A[-2:0]

Default Next Question: INC-44A

---

[INC-44A]

(IF TIME\_PERIOD = L, FILL PARENTHETICAL "WEEK") (IF TIME\_PERIOD = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "MONTH") (IF TIME\_PERIOD = 3, FILL PARENTHETICAL "YEAR")

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [[AMOUNT] per [TIME-PERIOD] in ] child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

@M Enter MONTH \_\_\_\_\_

@Y Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER "99" IF RESPONDENT SAYS SHE IS NOT ELIGIBLE, OR IF A DATE IS WRONG

Lead In: CK-INC-D[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-56A

---

[INC-44B]

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

@ M Enter MONTH \_\_\_\_\_

@ Y Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

ENTER "99" IF RESPONDENT SAYS SHE IS NOT ELIGIBLE, OR IF A DATE IS WRONG

Lead In: CK-INC-D[2:2]

Default Next Question: INC-56A

---

[CK-INC-E]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

1 YES (CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3)

2 NO (CK-INC-A = 4) (Go to CK-INC-G)

3 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: INC-42[1:1]

Default Next Question: INC-45

---

[INC-45]

Who is legally entitled to receive child support--you, your [husband][partner] or both of you?

1 [HUSBAND][PARTNER] ONLY

2 RESPONDENT ONLY (Go to CK-INC-G)

3 RESPONDENT AND [HUSBAND][PARTNER] (Go to CK-INC-G)

Lead In: CK-INC-E[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-INC-F

---

[CK-INC-F]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S CHILD SUPPORT STATUS, AND AMOUNT RECEIVED

1 RECEIVES CHILD SUPPORT, AMOUNT KNOWN (Go to INC-46A)

2 RECEIVES CHILD SUPPORT, AMOUNT UNKNOWN (Go to INC-46B)

3 R DOES NOT RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENT

Lead In: INC-45[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-53

---

[INC-46A]

When we last talked to you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [FILL \$ AMOUNT FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

ENTER MONTH \_\_\_\_\_ ENTER YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

@3 \_\_\_ IF NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT ON DOLI ENTER 1, SKIP TO INC-53

Lead In: CK-INC-F[1:1]

Default Next Question: INC-53

---

[INC-46B]

When we last talked to you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [FILL \$ AMOUNT FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW] in child support. When did you stop receiving child support payments?

ENTER MONTH \_\_\_\_\_ ENTER YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

@3 \_\_\_ IF NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT ON DOLI ENTER 1, SKIP TO INC-53

Lead In: CK-INC-F[2:2]

Default Next Question: INC-53

---

[CK-INC-G]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT'S CHILD SUPPORT STATUS, AND AMOUNT RECEIVED

- 1 RECEIVES CHILD SUPPORT, AMOUNT KNOWN
- 2 RECEIVES CHILD SUPPORT, AMOUNT UNKNOWN (Go to INC-47B)
- 3 R DOES NOT RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT PAYMENT (Go to INC-48A)

Lead In: INC-45[2:2,3:3] CK-INC-E[2:2] INC-45[2:2]

Default Next Question: INC-47A

---

[INC-47A]

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive [[AMOUNT] per [TIME-PERIOD] in ] child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS THAT 1993 AMOUNT OR TIME PERIOD IS INCORRECT, ENTER CORRECTION IN NOTES.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-51A)
- 3 WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT IN 1993 (Go to INC-48A)

Lead In: CK-INC-G[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-49A

---

[INC-47B]

When we last talked with you on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you said that you were entitled to receive child support. Since that time, has there been a change in the amount of money that you were SUPPOSED to receive?

- 1 YES (Go to INC-49A)
- 0 NO (Go to INC-51A)
- 3 WAS NOT ENTITLED TO RECEIVE CHILD SUPPORT IN 1993

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-49A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-49A)

Lead In: CK-INC-G[2:2]

Default Next Question: INC-48A

---

[INC-48A]

When were your payments first agreed to or awarded?

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-47B[Default] INC-47A[3:3] CK-INC-G[3:3]

Default Next Question: INC-48C

---

[INC-48C]

What amount of child support for your children was agreed to in the agreement or award made in [DATE in 48A]?

@W Enter per WEEK amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@M Enter per MONTH amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@Y Enter per YEAR amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@O Other

Lead In: INC-48A

Default Next Question: INC-48D

---

[INC-48D]

Since you began receiving child support payments, has there ever been a change in the amount of money that you are SUPPOSED to receive?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to INC-50A@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-50A@1)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-50A@1)

Lead In: INC-48C@O[Default] INC-48C@M[Default] INC-48C@W[Default] INC-48C@Y[Default]

Default Next Question: INC-49A

---

[INC-49A]

When was the most recent change in your child support agreement or award made?

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1)

Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: INC-48D[1:1]

Default Next Question: INC-49B@1

---

[INC-49B@1]

Was this change filed through the courts or agreed to informally?

1 THROUGH THE COURTS (Go to INC-49C)

2 AGREED TO INFORMALLY

3 OTHER

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: INC-49A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-49D

---

[INC-49D]

What amount of child support for your children are you entitled to now?

@W Enter per WEEK amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 @M Enter per MONTH amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 @Y Enter per YEAR amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 @O Other

Refusal(-1)  
Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: INC-49B@1[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-50A@1

---

[INC-50A@1]

(If INC-48D = 1 (Yes), read parenthetical "most recent")

How did you reach agreement on your [most recent] child support amount? Did you settle the amount without assistance, settle the amount with assistance from attorneys, or settle the amount by court order?

- 1 SETTLE THE AMOUNT WITHOUT ASSISTANCE
- 2 SETTLE THE AMOUNT WITH ASSISTANCE FROM ATTORNEYS
- 3 SETTLE THE AMOUNT BY COURT ORDER
- 4 OTHER

Lead In: INC-49D[Default] INC-48D[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-50B

---

[INC-50B]

Were any type of STATE or COUNTY child support guidelines or schedules used to decide on the amount of child support?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 3 IN PART (IF VOLUNTEERED)

Lead In: INC-50A@1[Default] INC-50A@1[-2:3]  
Default Next Question: INC-50C

---

[INC-50C]

How many of YOUR children are legally entitled to child support under the current court order or agreement?

Number of CHILDREN \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-50B[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-51A

---

[INC-51A]

In total, how much in child support were YOU SUPPOSED to receive during the last 12 months?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-47A[0:0]INC-50C[Default] INC-52A[0:0] INC-52B[0:0] INC-52C[0:0] INC-47B[0:0]  
Default Next Question: INC-51B

---

[INC-51B]

In total, how much in child support did YOU ACTUALLY receive during the last 12 months?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-51A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-52A

---

[INC-52A]

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is \$[AMOUNT OF DIFFERENCE] more in child support than you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES, correct
- 0 NO, incorrect (Go back to INC-51A)

Lead In: INC-51B[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-INC-I

---

[INC-52B]

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is \$[AMOUNT OF LESS DIFFERENCE] less in child support than you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-51A)

Lead In: None.  
Default Next Question: CK-INC-I

---

[INC-52C]

Just to verify, you said that you received \$[AMOUNT IN 51B], which is the same amount in child support that you were supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to INC-51A)

Lead In: None.  
Default Next Question: CK-INC-I

---

[CK-INC-I]

CHECK ITEM: WHO RECEIVES CHILD SUPPORT, RESPONDENT ALONE OR RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND?

- 1 RESPONDENT ONLY (INC-45=2) (Go to INC-56A)
- 2 RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND, OR HUSBAND ONLY (INC-45=1 OR 3)

Lead In: INC-52A[Default] INC-52B[Default] INC-52C[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-53

---

[INC-53]

How many of your [husband's][partner's] children are legally entitled to child support under [his][her] current court order or agreement?

Enter number of CHILDREN \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-INC-F[3:3] INC-46A[Default] INC-46B[Default] CK-INC-I[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-54A

---

[INC-54A]

In total, how much in child support was your [husband][partner] SUPPOSED to receive during the last 12 months?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-53[Default] INC-55A[0:0] INC-55B[0:0] INC-55C[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-54B

---

[INC-54B]

In total, how much in child support did your [husband][partner] ACTUALLY receive during the last 12 months?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-54A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-55A

---

[INC-55A]

Just to verify, you said that your [husband][partner] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is \$[AMOUNT OF MORE DIFFERENCE] more in child support than [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go back to INC-54A)

Lead In: INC-54B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-56A

---

[INC-55B]



Just to verify, you said that your [husband][partner] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is \$[AMOUNT OF LESS DIFFERENCE] less in child support than [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go back to INC-54A)

Lead In: None.

Default Next Question: INC-56A

---

[INC-55C]

Just to verify, you said that your [husband][partner] received \$[AMOUNT IN 54B], which is the same amount in child support that [he][she] was supposed to receive during the last 12 months. Is this correct?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go back to INC-54A)

Lead In: None.

Default Next Question: INC-56A

---

[INC-56A]

Did YOU PAY any money to anyone for child support for any child not living in your household during the past 12 months? (IF TEMPORARY RESIDENCE, WE MEAN THE PERMANENT HOUSEHOLD.)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-INC-K)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-INC-K)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-INC-K)

Lead In: INC-44A\_Y[Default] INC-44B\_Y[Default] INC-55A[Default]  
INC-55B[Default]INC-55C[Default] CK-INC-D[3:3] CK-INC-I[1:1]

Default Next Question: INC-57

---

[INC-57]

How much did YOU PAY for child support during the last 12 months?

- @W Enter per WEEK amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- @M Enter per MONTH amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- @Y Enter per YEAR amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_
- @O Other

Lead In: INC-56A[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-INC-K

---

[CK-INC-K]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 YES (CK-INC-A = 1, 2, 3)
- 2 NO (CK-INC-A = 4) (Go to INC-60@1)

Lead In: INC-57@O[Default] INC-57@M[Default] INC-57@W[Default] INC-57@Y[Default]  
 INC-56A[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: INC-58

---

[INC-58]

Did your [husband][partner] PAY any money to anyone for child support for any child NOT living in your household during the past 12 months? (IF TEMPORARY RESIDENCE, WE MEAN THE PERMANENT HOUSEHOLD.)

- 1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to INC-60@1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-60@1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-60@1)

Lead In: CK-INC-K[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-59

---

[INC-59]

How much did your [husband][partner] PAY for child support during the last 12 months?

- @W Enter per WEEK amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 @M Enter per MONTH amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 @Y Enter per YEAR amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 @O Other

Lead In: INC-58[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-60@1

---

[INC-60@1]

In the past 12 months, did you [or your (husband)(partner)] receive any other type of income: for example, royalties, annuities, contributions from family members living elsewhere?

- 1 YES (Go to INC-60@h)  
 0 NO

Lead In: INC-59[Default] INC-58[-2:0] CK-INC-K[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: INC-61

---

[INC-60@h]

How much?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-60@1[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: INC-61

---

[INC-61]

So far as your overall financial position is concerned, would you say you [and your (husband)(partner)] are better off, about the same, or worse off than you were at this time last year?

- 1 BETTER OFF
- 2 SAME
- 3 WORSE

Lead In: INC-60@H[Default] INC-60@1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: CK-INC-L

---

[CK-INC-L]

CHECK ITEM: IS THERE ANYONE IN HOUSEHOLD IN ADDITION TO THE RESPONDENT?

- 1 YES
- 2 NO (Go to INC-63A)

Lead In: INC-61[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-62

---

[INC-62]

Look at Flashcard 11A. In the past 12 months, what was the total income of ALL family members living here OTHER THAN yourself [and your (husband) (partner)]?

- 1 \$1-\$3,999
- 2 \$4,000-\$5,999
- 3 \$6,000-\$7,499
- 4 \$7,500-\$9,999
- 5 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 6 \$15,000-\$17,499
- 7 \$17,500-\$19,999
- 8 \$20,000-\$24,999
- 9 \$25,000-\$34,999
- 10 \$35,000-\$49,999
- 11 \$50,000-\$74,999
- 12 \$75,000-\$99,999
- 13 \$100,000 AND OVER
- 14 NOTHING

Lead In: CK-INC-L[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-63A

---

[INC-63A]

During the last 12 months, considering all of your savings, investments, and reserve funds, overall did you put more money into these accounts or take more money out of these accounts in this year?

- 1 PUT MORE MONEY IN
- 2 TAKE MORE MONEY OUT
- 3 AMOUNT DID NOT CHANGE (Go to INC-64A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to INC-64A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to INC-64A)

Lead In: INC-62[Default] CK-INC-L[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: INC-63B

---

[INC-63B]

(IF INC-63A = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "PUT INTO".) (IF INC-63A = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "TAKE OUT OF".)

How much money did you [put into][take out of] your savings?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-63A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-64A

---

[INC-64A]

(FILL NAME OF PRESENT MONTH BASED ON REFERENCE DATE. FOR EXAMPLE, IF REFERENCE DATE INDICATES THAT THE PRESENT MONTH = 06, FILL PRESENT MONTH NAME = "JUNE")

Look at Flashcard 11A. The questions I just asked you referred to the last 12 months. Now I would like you to think back to the previous 12 months. In other words, the time from [present month] 1993 to [present month] 1994. What was the total income of all family members living here during that 12 month period?

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 \$1-\$3,999       | 8 \$20,000-\$24,999   |
| 2 \$4,000-\$5,999   | 9 \$25,000-\$34,999   |
| 3 \$6,000-\$7,499   | 10 \$35,000-\$49,999  |
| 4 \$7,500-\$9,999   | 11 \$50,000-\$74,999  |
| 5 \$10,000-\$14,999 | 12 \$75,000-\$99,999  |
| 6 \$15,000-\$17,499 | 13 \$100,000 AND OVER |
| 7 \$17,500-\$19,999 | 14 NOTHING            |

Lead In: INC-63B[Default] INC-63A[3:3]  
 Default Next Question: INC-64B

---

[INC-64B]

Look at Flashcard 11A. Now I would like you to think back to the 12 months before that, in other words, the time from [present month] 1992 to [present month] 1993. What was the total income of all family members living here during that 12 month period?

- |                     |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 \$1-\$3,999       | 8 \$20,000-\$24,999   |
| 2 \$4,000-\$5,999   | 9 \$25,000-\$34,999   |
| 3 \$6,000-\$7,499   | 10 \$35,000-\$49,999  |
| 4 \$7,500-\$9,999   | 11 \$50,000-\$74,999  |
| 5 \$10,000-\$14,999 | 12 \$75,000-\$99,999  |
| 6 \$15,000-\$17,499 | 13 \$100,000 AND OVER |
| 7 \$17,500-\$19,999 | 14 NOTHING            |

Lead In: INC-64A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-INC-M

---

[CK-INC-M]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY PAYMENTS?

- 1 YES (INC-27C@1 = 1) (Go to INC-66B)
- 2 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: INC-64B[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-65A

---

[INC-65A]

(IF YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 OR 1993, FILL PARENTHETICAL.)

[Since date of last interview,] have you ever applied for Social Security disability benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-INC-N)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-INC-N)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-INC-N)

Lead In: CK-INC-M[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-65B@Y

---

[INC-65B@Y]

In what year did you last apply for Social Security disability benefits?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-65A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-66A

---

[INC-66A]

Have you EVER received Social Security disability benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-INC-N)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-INC-N)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-INC-N)

Lead In: INC-65B@Y[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-66B

---

[INC-66B]

(IF INC-27C@1 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "You said...")

[You said that you have received Social Security disability payments in the past 12 months.] At what age did you begin to receive Social Security disability benefits?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-66A[Default] CK-INC-M[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: INC-66C

---

[INC-66C]

When did you last receive Social Security disability benefits

@M Enter MONTH \_\_\_\_\_  
 @Y Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_  
 ENTER "99" IF STILL RECEIVING BENEFITS

Lead In: INC-66B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-INC-N

---

[CK-INC-N]

CHECK ITEM: DOES HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY DISABILITY PAYMENTS?

- 1 YES (INC-34C@1 = 1) (Go to INC-68B)
- 2 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: INC-66C[Default] INC-65A[-2:0] INC-66A[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: CK-INC-O

---

[CK-INC-O]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 YES (SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3)
- 2 NO (SIGOTHER=4) (Go to CK-OFB-A)

Lead In: CK-INC-N[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-67A

---

[INC-67A]

(IF YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 - 1993, FILL PARENTHETICAL.)

[Since date of last interview,] has your [husband][partner] ever applied for Social Security disability benefits?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-OFB-A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-A)

Lead In: CK-INC-O[Default]  
 Default Next Question: INC-67B@Y

---

[INC-67B@Y]

In what year did [he][she] last apply for Social Security disability benefits?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-67A[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-68A

---

[INC-68A]

Has your [husband][partner] EVER received Social Security disability benefits?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to CK-OFB-A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-A)

Lead In: INC-67B@Y[Default]  
Default Next Question: INC-68B

---

[INC-68B]

(IF INC-34C@1 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL "You said...")

[You said that your (husband)(partner) has received Social Security disability payments in the past 12 months.] At what age did [he][she] begin to receive Social Security disability benefits?

Enter AGE \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-68A[Default] CK-INC-N[1:1]  
Default Next Question: INC-68C

---

[INC-68C]

When did [he][she] last receive Social Security disability benefits? Month

@M Enter MONTH \_\_\_\_\_  
@Y Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_  
ENTER "99" IF STILL RECEIVING BENEFITS

Lead In: INC-68B[Default]  
Default Next Question: LESSDIFF

---

[LESSDIFF]

DOLLAR AMOUNT OF 51A GT 51B OR 54A GT 54B

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: INC-68C[Default]  
Default Next Question: MOREDIFF

---

[MOREDIFF]

DOLLAR AMOUNT OF 51B GT 51A OR 54B GT 54A

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: LESSDIFF[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-A



## Other Family Background

---

[CK-OFB-A]

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT BEEN WIDOWED SINCE LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES (MARSTAT)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-OFB-1)

Lead In: CK-INC-O[2:2] INC-67A[-2:0] INC-68A[-2:0] MOREDIFF[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-1

---

[OFB-1]

Now I have some questions about the medical care your husband received before he died. Did he require medical care during the 12 months just prior to his death?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CK-OFB-A[Default]  
Default Next Question: WDW-CK

---

[WDW-CK]

INTERVIEWER: IF ANSWER IS "YES," YOU CAN COME BACK TO THIS QUESTION AT THE END OF THE INSTRUMENT. AN OPTION "S" WILL APPEAR FOR EACH OF THE WIDOW QUESTIONS, OFB-1 THROUGH OFB-15, WHICH WILL ALLOW YOU TO SKIP PAST THE REMAINING "WIDOW" QUESTIONS IF THE RESPONDENT APPEARS TOO UNCOMFORTABLE TO ANSWER ANY MORE.

Is respondent too uncomfortable or unhappy answering questions about her deceased husband at this time?

- 1 YES (Go to CK-OFB-1)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OFB-1[Default]  
Default Next Question: MED-CK

---

[MED-CK]

CHECK ITEM: DID R SAY NO TO OFB-1? (HUSBAND/PARTNER RECEIVED NO MEDICAL CARE BEFORE HE/SHE DIED)

- 1 YES (OFB-1 = 0) (Go to OFB-10A)
- 0 NO, H/P RECEIVED MEDICAL CARE

Lead In: WDW-CK[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-2

---

[WDW-CK2]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT ABLE TO ANSWER QUESTIONS ABOUT HER HUSBAND NOW?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to CK-EAT-1)

Lead In: FINAL-CK[1:1]

Default Next Question: OFB-2

---

[OFB-2]

Look at Flashcard 12A. About how much were the expenses of this medical care during the year before your husband's death? Include doctor bills, hospital expenses, nursing care, nursing home care, drugs, and anything else.

1 NONE (Go to OFB-9A)

2 \$1-\$499

3 \$500-\$999

4 \$1,000-\$1,999

5 \$2,000-\$4,999

6 \$5,000-\$9,999

7 \$10,000 AND OVER

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-1)

Lead In: MED-CK[Default] WDW-CK2[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-3

---

[OFB-3]

Was any of this paid directly by you, not counting any amount covered by health insurance?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to OFB-5)

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OFB-5)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to OFB-5)

Lead In: OFB-2[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-4

---

[OFB-4]

Look at Flashcard 12B. How much?

1 \$1-\$499

2 \$500-\$999

3 \$1,000-\$1,999

4 \$2,000-\$4,999

5 \$5,000-\$9,999

6 \$10,000 AND OVER

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-1)

Lead In: OFB-3[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-5

---

[OFB-5]

Were any of the bills paid by private health insurance, Medicare, or both?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OFB-7)
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OFB-7)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to OFB-7)

Lead In: OFB-4[Default] OFB-3[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: OFB-6

---

[OFB-6]

Who paid these bills?

- 1 MEDICARE
- 2 PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
- 3 BOTH
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-5[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-7

---

[OFB-7]

Was any of your husband's care provided without cost to you or paid for by others? Do not include care covered by a health insurance plan.

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OFB-9A)
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OFB-9A)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to OFB-9A)

Lead In: OFB-6[Default] OFB-5[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: OFB-8

---

[OFB-8]

Who provided or paid for it? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 EMPLOYER OR UNION
- 2 VETERAN'S ADMINISTRATION
- 3 PUBLIC OR PRIVATE WELFARE
- 4 INSURANCE POLICIES HELD BY OTHER PERSONS
- 5 RELATIVES
- 6 MEDICAID
- 7 OTHER FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROGRAM
- 8 OTHER
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-7[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-9A

---

[OFB-9A]

Did he require any special nursing care by you?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OFB-10A)
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OFB-10A)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to OFB-10A)

Lead In: OFB-8[Default] OFB-2[1:1] OFB-7[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-9B

---

[OFB-9B]

Was this full-time or less than full-time care?

- 1 FULL-TIME (Go to OFB-9D)
- 0 LESS THAN FULL TIME
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-9A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-9C

---

[OFB-9C]

About how many hours a day?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OFB-9B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-9D

---

[OFB-9D]

Did this affect your ability to seek employment or to remain employed?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-9C[Default] OFB-9B[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-10A

---

[OFB-10A]

Did you receive any money from any of the following sources because of your husband's death? Insurance?

- 1 YES

0 NO

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-9D[Default] OFB-9A[-2:0] MED-CK[1:1]

Default Next Question: OFB-10B

---

[OFB-10B]

Did you receive any money from [.....] because of your husband's death? Social Security?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-10A[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-10C

---

[OFB-10C]

Did you receive any money from [.....] because of your husband's death? Pensions?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-10B[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-10D

---

[OFB-10D]

Did you receive any money from [.....] because of your husband's death? Family members?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-10C[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-10E

---

[OFB-10E]

Did you receive any money from [.....] because of your husband's death? Other sources?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-10D[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-B

---

[CK-OFB-B]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE INCOME BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH FROM 1 OR

## MORE SOURCES?

- 1 YES (OFB-10A=1 OR OFB-10B=1 OR OFB-10C=1 OR OFB-10D=1 OR OFB-10E=1)  
 0 NO (ALL OF OFB-10A-10E = 0)  
 -7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-10E[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-C

[CK-OFB-C]

## CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE INSURANCE MONEY BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

- 1 YES (OFB-10A=1)  
 0 NO (OFB-10A=0) (Go to CK-OFB-E)  
 -7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: CK-OFB-B[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-11A

[OFB-11A]

Thinking about the money you received from insurance, did you receive it as a lump sum, or was it spread out in periodic payments over a period of time?

- 1 LUMP SUM ONLY  
 2 PERIODIC PAYMENTS ONLY (Go to OFB-11C)  
 3 BOTH  
 -7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-E)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-E)

Lead In: CK-OFB-C[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-11B

[OFB-11B]

How much was the lump sum?

- Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 -7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-11A[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-D

[CK-OFB-D]

## CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE INSURANCE MONEY AS A LUMP SUM AND PERIODIC PAYMENT?

- 1 YES (OFB-11A = 3)  
 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-OFB-E)

Lead In: OFB-11B[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-11C

---

[OFB-11C]

When did the periodic payments start?

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: CK-OFB-D[Default] OFB-11A[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-11D

---

[OFB-11D]

Are you still getting these periodic payments?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-E)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-E)

Lead In: OFB-11C[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-11E

---

[OFB-11E]

How much per month?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-11D[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OFB-E

---

[CK-OFB-E]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

1 YES (OFB-10B = 1)

0 NO (OFB-10B = 0) (Go to CK-OFB-F)

Lead In: OFB-11E[Default] CK-OFB-D[0:0] OFB-11A[-2:-1] OFB-11D[-2:-1] CK-OFB-C[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-12A

---

[OFB-12A]

Thinking about the payments you received from Social Security--when did these start?

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: CK-OFB-E[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-12B

---

[OFB-12B]

How much per month?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-12A[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-12C

---

[OFB-12C]

Are you still getting payments?

1 YES

0 NO

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-12B[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-F

---

[CK-OFB-F]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PENSION PAYMENTS BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

1 YES (OFB-10C = 1)

0 NO (OFB-10C = 0) (Go to CK-OFB-G)

Lead In: OFB-12C[Default] CK-OFB-E[0:0]

Default Next Question: OFB-13A

---

[OFB-13A]

Thinking about the money you received from your husband's pension, did you receive it as a lump sum, as a periodic payment that will continue for your lifetime, or as a periodic payment for a fixed period of time only?

1 LUMP SUM

2 PERIODIC PAYMENT OVER LIFETIME (Go to OFB-13C)

3 PERIODIC PAYMENT FOR FIXED PERIOD (Go to OFB-13C)

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-G)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-G)

Lead In: CK-OFB-F[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-13B

---

[OFB-13B]



How much was the lump sum payment?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-13A[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-G

---

[OFB-13C]

How much was the periodic payment?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@2 Select TIME UNIT for periodic payment.

1 WEEK

2 MONTH

3 YEAR

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-13A[2:3]

Default Next Question: OFB-13D

---

[OFB-13D]

Look at Flashcard 12C. About how much would you say you have received thus far?

1 LESS THAN \$500

2 \$500-\$999

3 \$1,000-\$1,999

4 \$2,000-\$2,999

5 \$3,000-\$3,999

6 \$4,000-\$4,999

7 \$5,000-\$9,999

8 \$10,000-\$14,999

9 \$15,000 OR MORE

-7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-13C[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-CK13E

---

[OFB-CK13E]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PERIODIC PAYMENTS OVER LIFETIME BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

1 YES (OFB-13A = 2) MARK "1" IN OFB-13E WITHOUT ASKING (Go to OFB-CK13F)

0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OFB-13D[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-13E

---

[OFB-13E]

Are you still receiving payments?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-OFB-G)
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-G)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-G)

Lead In: OFB-CK13E[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-CK13F

---

[OFB-CK13F]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE PERIODIC PAYMENTS OVER LIFETIME BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

- 1 YES (OFB-13A = 2) MARK "1" IN 13F@1 WITHOUT ASKING (Go to CK-OFB-G)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OFB-13E[Default] OFB-CK13E[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-13F

---

[OFB-13F]

Until when will you continue to receive them?

MONTH \_\_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_\_  
 @1 1 ALL HER LIFE

Lead In: OFB-CK13F[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OFB-G

---

[CK-OFB-G]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT RECEIVE MONEY FROM FAMILY MEMBERS BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

- 1 YES (OFB-10D = 1)
- 0 NO (OFB-10D = 0) (Go to CK-OFB-H)

Lead In: OFB-13B[Default] OFB-13F[Default] OFB-13F@1[Default] CK-OFB-F[0:0]  
 OFB-13A[-2:-1] OFB-13E[-2:0] OFB-CK13F[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-14A

---

[OFB-14A]

Look at Flashcard 12C. Thinking about the money you received from family members, about how much would you say you have received thus far?

- 1 LESS THAN \$500
- 2 \$500-\$999
- 3 \$1,000-\$1,999
- 4 \$2,000-\$2,999

- 5 \$3,000-\$3,999
- 6 \$4,000-\$4,999
- 7 \$5,000-\$9,999
- 8 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 OR MORE
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: CK-OFB-G[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-OFB-H

---

[CK-OFB-H]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT MONEY FROM OTHER SOURCES BECAUSE OF HUSBAND'S DEATH?

- 1 YES (OFB-10E = 1)
- 0 NO (OFB-10E = 0) (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: OFB-14A[Default] CK-OFB-G[2:2]  
Default Next Question: OFB-15A

---

[OFB-15A]

Look at Flashcard 12C. Thinking about the money you received from other sources, about how much would you say you have received thus far?

- 1 LESS THAN \$500
- 2 \$500-\$999
- 3 \$1,000-\$1,999
- 4 \$2,000-\$2,999
- 5 \$3,000-\$3,999
- 6 \$4,000-\$4,999
- 7 \$5,000-\$9,999
- 8 \$10,000-\$14,999
- 9 \$15,000 OR MORE
- 7 Respondent is uncomfortable answering (Go to CK-OFB-I)

Lead In: CK-OFB-H[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-OFB-I

---

[CK-OFB-I]

CHECK ITEM: ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS LESS THAN 18 YEARS OLD?

- 1 YES, AT LEAST 1 HOUSEHOLD MEMBER < 18
- 0 NO (Go to OFB-20A)

Lead In: OFB-15A[Default] CK-OFB-H[0:0] CK-OFB-A[0:0] WDW-CK[1:1] CK-OFB-B[2:2]  
Default Next Question: CK-OFB-J

---

[CK-OFB-J]

CHECK ITEM: HOW MANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE LESS THAN 18 YEARS OLD?

- 1 ONE CHILD LT AGE 18 (Go to CK-OFB-K)

2 TWO OR MORE CHILDREN LT AGE 18 (Go to CK-OFB-K)  
3 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: CK-OFB-I[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-16

---

[OFB-16]

Do you have any responsibility for the care or arrangements for the care of the children under age 18 that are living in your household?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-OFB-J[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-20A@1

---

[CK-OFB-K]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED?

1 YES (CURR-EMP = 1) MARK "1" IN OFB-17A WITHOUT ASKING (Go to OFB-18A1-ARR)  
0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: CK-OFB-J[1:2]  
Default Next Question: OFB-17A

---

[OFB-17A]

Did you do any work for pay in the last four weeks?

1 YES (Go to OFB-18A1-ARR)  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-OFB-K[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-17B

---

[OFB-17B]

(If CK-OFB-J = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "HAS YOUR CHILD.") (IF CK-OFB-J = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "HAVE ANY OF YOUR CHILDREN.")

Not counting kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school, in the past four weeks [has your child][have any of your children] been cared for in any regular arrangement such as a day-care center, nursery school, play group, baby sitter, relative, or some other REGULAR child care arrangement?

1 YES  
0 NO (Go to OFB-20A@1)

Lead In: OFB-17A[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-17C

---

[OFB-17C]

(IF CK-OFB-J = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CHILD WAS.") (IF CK-OFB-J = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CHILDREN WERE.") (READ LIST AND MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

In the past four weeks, did you REGULARLY participate in any of the following types of activities while your [child was][children were] being cared for?

- 1 GOING TO SCHOOL
- 2 OTHER INSTRUCTION OR TRAINING
- 3 LOOKING FOR WORK
- 4 VOLUNTEER WORK
- 5 RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES
- 6 SHOPPING
- 7 OTHER
- 8 NO REGULAR ACTIVITIES

Lead In: OFB-17B[1:1]

Default Next Question: OFB-18A1-ARR

---

[OFB-18A-ARR]

DISPLAY NAMES OF CHILDREN IN THE HOUSEHOLD. THE FOLLOWING QUESTION PERTAINS TO CHILDCARE FOR THE CHILDREN LISTED ABOVE. FOR EACH CHILD IN THE ROSTER, FILL PARENTHETICAL [...] WITH NAME AND ASK:

Who usually takes care of [name of each child under 18 in household roster] while you are [working] [participating in your activities]? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- A AT HOME BY CHILD'S FATHER.
- B AT HOME BY CHILD'S OLDER BROTHER OR SISTER.
- C AT HOME BY GRANDPARENT.
- D AT HOME BY OTHER RELATIVE.
- E AT HOME BY NONRELATIVE.
- F IN RELATIVE'S HOME.
- G IN NONRELATIVE'S HOME.
- H DAY CARE/GROUP CARE CENTER.
- I NURSERY/PRESCHOOL.
- J KINDERGARTEN/ELEMENTARY/SECONDARY SCHOOL
- K CHILD CARES FOR SELF W/OUT SUPERVISION
- L RESPONDENT'S WORK/ACTIVITY IS AT HOME.
- M RESPONDENTS CARE FOR CHILD AT WORK/ACTIVITY PLACE.
- N OTHER ARRANGEMENT

Lead In: OFB-17A[1:1] OFB-17C-ARR[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-18A1-ARR

---

[OFB-18A1-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: DOES CHILD CARE FOR HIMSELF/HERSELF?

- 1 YES (OFB-18A = 11, NO OTHER CATEGORY MARKED)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OFB-18A-ARR[Default]OFB-17A[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-M

---

[OFB-18B-ARR]

FOR EACH CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, FILL PARENTHETICAL [...] WITH NAME AND ASK: (IF 18A HAS ONLY ONE ENTRY, FILL PARENTHETICAL "THIS.") (IF 18A HAS TWO OR MORE ENTRIES, FILL PARENTHETICAL "THESE.")

About how many hours per week is [...] usually cared for under [this] [these] arrangement[s]?

Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OFB-18A1-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OFB-M

---

[CK-OFB-M]

CHECK ITEM: DID RESPONDENT DO ANY WORK LAST WEEK?

- 1 YES (OFB-17A = 1) (Go to OFB-19A-ARR)
- 2 YES, R IS CURRENTLY EMPLOYED (CURR-EMP = 1) (Go to OFB-19A-ARR)
- 3 ALL OTHERS

Lead In:]OFB-18B-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OFB-N

---

[OFB-19A-ARR]

FOR EACH CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH NAME AND ASK:

In the past 12 months, did you lose or miss any days from work because you had to care for [...] and adequate child care was not available?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to OFB-19C@1-ARR)

Refusal(-1) (Go to OFB-19C@1-ARR)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to OFB-19C@1-ARR)

Lead In: CK-OFB-M[1:2]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-19B-ARR

---

[OFB-19B-ARR]

How many days?

Enter number of DAYS \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OFB-19A-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-19C-ARR

---

[OFB-19C-ARR]

FOR EACH CHILD LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, FILL PARENTHETICAL WITH NAME AND ASK:

What is the total cost of having [...] cared for while you are working?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 HOUR
- 2 DAY
- 3 WEEK
- 4 MONTH
- 5 NO COST
- 6 OTHER

Lead In: OFB-19B-ARR[Default] OFB-19A-ARR[-2:0]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-N

---

[CK-OFB-N]

CHECK ITEM: IS THE COST OF CHILDCARE FOR 2 OR MORE CHILDREN INDETERMINANT?

- 1 YES (19C = 7 FOR TWO OR MORE CHILDREN)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to OFB-20A)

Lead In: CK-OFB-M[3:3]OFB-19C@2-ARR

Default Next Question: OFB-19D

---

[OFB-19D]

What is the total cost of having all of your children cared for while you are working?

@1 Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

@2 Select TIME UNIT

- 1 HOUR
- 2 DAY
- 3 WEEK
- 4 MONTH
- 5 NO COST
- 6 OTHER

Lead In: CK-OFB-N[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-20A@1

---

[OFB-20A@1]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1, 2, 3, 4, - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL - USE HUSBAND/PARTNER AS APPROPRIATE)

Do you [or your (husband)(partner)] have any children who have attended college during the past 12 months?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-OFB-O)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-O)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-O)

Lead In: OFB-16[Default] OFB-19D@2[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-20A@2

---

[OFB-20A@2]

How many?

Enter number of CHILDREN \_\_\_\_\_

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-O)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-O)

Lead In: OFB-20A@1[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-20B

---

[OFB-20B]

Of the children we have listed, what are the names of the ones that have attended college during the last 12 months?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF CHILD \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OFB-20A@2[Default]

Default Next Question: MORE\_1202-ARR

---

[MORE\_1202-ARR]

Are there any more of the children listed who attended college in the last 12 months?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to OFB-20A2)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-O)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-OFB-O)

Lead In: OFB-20B[Default]

Default Next Question: ANYMORE\_1202-ARR

---

[ANYMORE\_1202]

What is the child's name?

ENTER NAME OF CHILD \_\_\_\_\_ (Go back to MORE\_1202-ARR)

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: MORE\_1202[1:1]

---

[OFB-20A2]

IF NONE OF THE CHILDREN ALREADY LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ATTENDED COLLEGE, READ PARENTHETICAL "WHO WERE NOT LISTED AS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD." IF ANY CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD ATTENDED COLLEGE, READ PARENTHETICAL "BESIDES THOSE THAT WE ALREADY HAVE LISTED."

Are there any children who attended college in the last 12 months [who were not listed as living in the household][besides those that we already have listed]?



- 1 YES (Go to OFB-20B2)
- 0 NO

Lead In: MORE\_1202-ARR  
Default Next Question: CK-OFB-O

---

[OFB-20B2]

What is the child's name?

ENTER NAME OF CHILD \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: OFB-20A2[1:1]  
Default Next Question: CHLDMORE-ARR

---

[CHLDMORE-ARR]

Are there anymore children who attended college in the last 12 months?

- 1 YES (Go back to OFB-20B2)
- 0 NO

Lead In: OFB-20B2[Default]  
Default Next Question: COLLEGE-ARR

---

[COLLEGE-ARR]

FLAG EACH CHILD WHO HAS ATTENDED COLLEGE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

Lead In: CHLDMORE-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: HHMEMCK-ARR

---

[HHMEMCK-ARR]

CHECK ITEM: IS CHILD NAMED IN CHLDMORE-ARR ALREADY LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD ROSTER?

- 1 YES, child already listed in the household roster (Go to OFB-20E)
- 2 NO, child NOT listed in the household roster

Lead In: COLLEGE-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-20C-ARR

---

[OFB-20C-ARR]

What is [fill name]'s date of birth?

DAY \_\_\_\_ MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: HHMEMCK-ARR[Default]  
Default Next Question: CHLDSEX-ARR

---

[CHLDSEX-ARR]

What is the sex of [fill name]?

- 1 MALE
- 2 FEMALE

Lead In: OFB-20C@Y-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-20D-ARR

---

[OFB-20D-ARR]

Did [fill name] live at your home while attending college?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: CHLDSEX-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-20E-ARR

---

[OFB-20E-ARR]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4 - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL - USE HUSBAND/PARTNER AS APPROPRIATE.)

Did you [or your (husband)(partner)] contribute more than half of [fill name]'s support?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-OFB-O)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-OFB-O)  
 Don't Know(-2)

Lead In: OFB-20D-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-20F-ARR

---

[OFB-20F-ARR]

(IF SIGOTHER = 1,2,3,4 - FILL FIRST PARENTHETICAL - USE HUSBAND/PARTNER AS APPROPRIATE.)

How much did you [or your (husband)(partner)] pay toward [fill name]'s college expenses per year?

Enter AMOUNT \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OFB-20E-ARR[Default]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OFB-O

---

[CK-OFB-O]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT LAST INTERVIEWED IN 1993?

- 1 YES, YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1993 (Go to OFB-22)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OFB-20B2[Default] OFB-20A@1[-2:0] OFB-20A2[Default] MORE\_1202-ARR[-2:-1]  
 OFB-20E-ARR[-2:0]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-21

---

[OFB-21]

Look at flashcard 12D. What is your origin or descent? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- |                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1 BLACK OR AFRICAN-AMERICAN    | 18 CHICANO   |
| 2 CHINESE                      | 19 MEXICAN OR MEXICANO                                 |
| 3 DUTCH                        | 20 MEXICAN-AMERICAN                                    |
| 4 ENGLISH                      | 21 PUERTO RICAN, PUERTORRIQUENO OR BORINCANO           |
| 5 FILIPINO OR PHILIPINO        | 22 OTHER LATINO, HISPANO, OR LATIN AMERICAN<br>DESCENT |
| 6 FRENCH                       | 23 OTHER SPANISH DESCENT                               |
| 7 GERMAN                       | 24 POLISH  |
| 8 GREEK                        | 25 PORTUGUESE  |
| 9 HAWAIIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER | 26 RUSSIAN   |
| 10 HUNGARIAN                   | 27 SCOTTISH  |
| 11 NATIVE AMERICAN INDIAN      | 28 SWEDISH   |
| 12 INDIA ASIAN                 | 29 VIETNAMESE  |
| 13 IRISH                       | 30 WELSH   |
| 14 ITALIAN                     | 31 OTHER   |
| 15 JAPANESE                    | 32 AMERICAN (Only if volunteered)                      |
| 16 KOREAN                      |  |
| 17 CUBAN OR CUBANO             |  |

Lead In: CK-OFB-O[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-22

---

[OFB-22]

Were you born in the United States?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: OFB-21[Default] CK-OFB-O[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: CK-OFB-P

---

[CK-OFB-P]

CHECK ITEM: SUMMARY OF PLACE OF BIRTH AND YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW

- 1 OFB-22 = 1 (YES) AND YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992 (Go to CK-OFB-Q)
- 2 OFB-22 = 0 (NO) AND YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW = 1992
- 3 OFB-22 = 1 (YES) (Go to OFB-23A)
- 4 OFB-22 = 0 (NO) (Go to OFB-23B)
- 5 ALL OTHERS (Go to OFB-23A)

Lead In: OFB-22[Default]  
 Default Next Question: OFB-24

---

[OFB-23A]

Where were you born?

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Country \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: CK-OFB-P[3:5]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-Q

---

[OFB-23B]

Where were you born?

City/Town \_\_\_\_\_ Foreign Country \_\_\_\_\_

/\* NOTE: This item is confidential. There is no data for this item, nor does it appear in the codebook. \*/

Lead In: CK-OFB-P[4:4]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-Q

---

[OFB-24]

In what year did you first come to the United States to live?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: CK-OFB-P[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-Q

---

[CK-OFB-Q]

CHECK ITEM: RESPONDENT HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED

1 NEVER MARRIED (MARSTAT = 6) (Go to EAT-1)  
0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OFB-24[Default] CK-OFB-P[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-OFB-R

---

[CK-OFB-R]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE A HUSBAND?

1 YES, R HAS HUSBAND (MARSTAT = 1, 2 OR 5)  
0 NO, R IS WIDOWED OR DIVORCED (MARSTAT = 3 OR 4)

Lead In: CK-OFB-Q[Default]

Default Next Question: OFB-25A

---

[OFB-25A]

Was your husband born in the United States?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-OFB-R[Default]  
Default Next Question: OFB-27

---

[OFB-25B]

(IF MARSTAT = 3, FILL PARENTHETICAL "LATE".) (IF MARSTAT = 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "EX".)

Was your [late][ex] husband born in the United States?

1 YES  
0 NO

Lead In: CK-OFB-R[2:2]  
Default Next Question: OFB-27

---

[OFB-27]

In what year did he first come to the United States to live?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: OFB-25A[Default] OFB-25B[Default]  
Default Next Question: FINAL-CK

---

[FINAL-CK]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT UNCOMFORTABLE ANSWERING ANY OF THE "WIDOW" QUESTIONS?

1 YES ("WDW-CK = 1) (Go back to WDW-CK2)  
0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: OFB-27[Default]  
Default Next Question: EAT-1

## Education and Training

---

[EAT-1]

Now I have some questions about your education. Have you attended regular school (excluding vocational and technical schools) since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-EAT-C)

Lead In: WDW-CK2[0:0] FINAL-CK[0:0]

Default Next Question: EAT-2

---

[EAT-2]

Are you currently attending school?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to EAT-5)

Refusal(-1) (Go to EAT-5)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to EAT-5)

Lead In: EAT-1[Default]

Default Next Question: EAT-3

---

[EAT-3]

Are you enrolled full time or part time?

- 1 FULL TIME
- 2 PART TIME

Lead In: EAT-2[Default]

Default Next Question: EAT-4

---

[EAT-4]

Look at Flashcard 13-A. What grade are you attending?

- 1 9TH GRADE
- 2 10TH GRADE
- 3 11TH GRADE
- 4 12TH GRADE
- 5 1ST YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 7 3RD YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 6 2ND YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 8 4TH YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 9 5TH YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 10 6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 11 NON DEGREE PROGRAM (Go to EAT-8)

Refusal(-1) (Go to EAT-8)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to EAT-8)

Lead In: EAT-3[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-EAT-C

---

[EAT-5]

Look at Flashcard 13-A. What is the highest grade of regular school you have completed?

- 1 9TH GRADE
- 2 10TH GRADE
- 3 11TH GRADE
- 4 12TH GRADE
- 5 1ST YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 6 2ND YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 7 3RD YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 8 4TH YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 9 5TH YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 10 6TH OR MORE YEAR COLLEGE (Go to CK-EAT-A)
- 11 NON DEGREE PROGRAM (Go to EAT-8)

Refusal(-1) (Go to EAT-8)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to EAT-8)

Lead In: EAT-2[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: EAT-6

---

[EAT-6]

Have you received a high school diploma or GED since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-EAT-C)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-EAT-C)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-EAT-C)

Lead In: EAT-5[Default]  
Default Next Question: EAT-7

---

[EAT-7]

Which do you have, a high school diploma or a GED?

- 1 HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA
- 2 GED
- 3 BOTH

Lead In: EAT-6[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-EAT-C

---

[CK-EAT-A]

CHECK ITEM: IS RESPONDENT ATTENDING, OR IS HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED, THE 2<sup>ND</sup> YEAR OR MORE OF COLLEGE?

- 1 YES, (EAT-4 = 6,7,8,9,10 or EAT-5 = 6,7,8,9,10)  
0 ALL OTHERS (Go to CK-EAT-C)

Lead In: EAT-4[5:10] EAT-5[5:10]  
Default Next Question: EAT-8

---

[EAT-8]

Have you received a college degree since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES  
0 NO (Go to CK-EAT-C)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-EAT-C)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-EAT-C)

Lead In: CK-EAT-A[Default] EAT-5[-2:-1] EAT-4[11:11]  
Default Next Question: EAT-9

---

[EAT-9]

What degree was it? (MARK (X) MOST ADVANCED DEGREE RECEIVED. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 ASSOCIATE (2 OR 3 YEAR COURSE)  
2 BACHELOR'S (BA, BS, AB)  
3 MASTER'S (MA, MS, MBA)  
4 DOCTORATE (PHD, MD, LLB, JD)  
5 OTHER

Lead In: EAT-8[Default]  
Default Next Question: EAT-10

---

[EAT-10]

When did you receive this degree? (USE 2 DIGITS EACH FOR MONTH AND YEAR.)

MONTH \_\_\_\_ YEAR \_\_\_\_

Lead In: EAT-9[Default]  
Default Next Question: CK-EAT-B

---

[CK-EAT-B]

CHECK ITEM: WAS THE COLLEGE DEGREE RECEIVED AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE?

- 1 YES (EAT-9 = 1) (Go to EAT-11B)  
0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: EAT-10[Default]  
Default Next Question: EAT-11A



---

[EAT-11A]

Look at Flashcard 13A. What was your major field of study?

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES    | 13 HOME ECONOMICS              |
| 2 ARCHITECTURE AND ENVIRONMENTAL DESIGN | 14 LAW                         |
| 3 AREA STUDIES                          | 15 LETTERS                     |
| 4 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES                   | 16 LIBRARY SCIENCE             |
| 5 BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT               | 17 MATHEMATICS                 |
| 6 COMMUNICATIONS                        | 18 MILITARY SCIENCES           |
| 7 COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES     | 19 PHYSICAL SCIENCES           |
| 8 EDUCATION                             | 20 PSYCHOLOGY                  |
| 9 ENGINEERING                           | 21 PUBLIC AFFAIRS AND SERVICES |
| 10 FINE AND APPLIED ARTS                | 22 SOCIAL SCIENCES             |
| 11 FOREIGN LANGUAGES                    | 23 THEOLOGY                    |
| 12 HEALTH PROFESSIONS                   | 24 INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES   |

Lead In: CK-EAT-B[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-EAT-C

---

[EAT-11B]

Look at Flashcard 13B. What was your major field of study?

- 1 BUSINESS AND COMMERCE TECHNOLOGIES
- 2 DATA PROCESSING TECHNOLOGIES
- 3 HEALTH SERVICES AND PARAMEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES
- 4 MECHANICAL AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGIES
- 5 NATURAL SCIENCE TECHNOLOGIES
- 6 PUBLIC SERVICE RELATED TECHNOLOGIES
- 7 GENERAL STUDIES

Lead In: CK-EAT-B[1:1]

Default Next Question: CK-EAT-C

---

[CK-EAT-C]

CHECK ITEM: WAS RESPONDENT ENROLLED IN NON-ACADEMIC TRAINING COURSE ON DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW?

- 1 YES (93PRETRN = 1)
- 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to EAT-14)

Lead In: EAT-4[Default] EAT-7[Default] EAT-11A[Default] EAT-11B[Default] EAT-1[0:0] EAT-6[-2:0]

CK-EAT-A[0:0] EAT-8[-2:0]

Default Next Question: EAT-12

---

[EAT-12]

(If 93TYPETRN = 1, FILL PARENTHETICAL "PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL.") (If 93TYPETRN = 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "MANAGERIAL.") (If 93TYPETRN = 3, FILL PARENTHETICAL "CLERICAL.") (If 93TYPETRN = 4, FILL PARENTHETICAL "SKILLED MANUAL.") (If 93TYPETRN = 5, FILL PARENTHETICAL "SALES.") (If 93TYPETRN = 6, FILL PARENTHETICAL "SERVICES.") (If 93TYPETRN = 7, FILL PARENTHETICAL "TRAINING.")

At our last interview on [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], you were enrolled in a[professional, technical][managerial][clerical][skilled manual][sales][services][training] course. Did you complete the program?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO, DROPPED OUT
- 3 NO, STILL ATTENDING

Lead In: CK-EAT-C[Default]  
Default Next Question: EAT-13

---

[EAT-13]

(IF EAT-12 = 1 OR 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "DID YOU ATTEND.") (IF EAT-12 =3, D, OR R, FILL PARENTHETICAL "HAVE YOU BEEN ATTENDING.")

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how long [did you attend][have you been attending] this course or program?

- @n Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_
- @1 ENTER "1" IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK

Lead In: EAT-12[Default]  
Default Next Question: EAT-14

---

[EAT-14]

(IF EAT-13@N GE 1 AND EAT-13@N LE 52, FILL PARENTHETICAL.)

[Not counting the training you just told me about,] Have you taken any on-the-job training courses since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to CK-EAT-D)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-EAT-D)  
Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-EAT-D)

Lead In: EAT-13@N[Default] CK-EAT-C[2:2]  
Default Next Question: EAT-15

---

[EAT-15]

Did you complete this training?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO, DROPPED OUT
- 3 NO, STILL ATTENDING

Lead In: EAT-14[Default]  
Default Next Question: EAT-17

---

[EAT-17]

Why did you decide to take this training? (MARK ONLY ONE. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 TO OBTAIN WORK
- 2 TO IMPROVE JOB OR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS
- 3 TO GET BETTER OR DIFFERENT JOB
- 4 REQUIRED BY EMPLOYER FOR PRESENT JOB
- 5 TO IMPROVE CURRENT JOB SITUATION
- 6 TO IMPROVE BASIC SKILLS LIKE READING, WRITING, OR ARITHMETIC
- 7 FOR GENERAL EDUCATION
- 8 FOR PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OR PLEASURE
- 9 HAD EXTRA TIME; BORED STAYING AT HOME
- 10 OTHER REASON

Lead In: EAT-15[Default]

Default Next Question: EAT-18

---

[EAT-18]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how many weeks have you spent in on-the-job training courses?

- @n Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_  
 @1 ENTER "1" IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK

Lead In: EAT-17@1[Default]

Default Next Question: EAT-19

---

[EAT-19]

(IF EAT-15 = 1 OR 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "HAVE YOU SPENT.") (IF EAT-15 = 3, D, OR R, FILL PARENTHETICAL "ARE YOU SPENDING.")

How many hours per week [have you spent][are you spending] in this training?

- @n Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_  
 @1 ENTER "1" IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR

Lead In: EAT-18[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-EAT-D

---

[CK-EAT-D]

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT COMPLETED OR IS ATTENDING A NONACADEMIC DEGREE OR EDUCATION PROGRAM?

- 1 YES (EAT-4=1 or EAT-5=11) (Go to EAT-21)
- 0 ALL OTHERS

Lead In: EAT-19[Default] EAT-14[-2:0]

Default Next Question: EAT-20

---

[EAT-20]

(IF 1 = 1 (YES) AND/OR 14 = 1 (YES), FILL PARENTHETICAL.)

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you taken any other training or educational programs OTHER THAN

on-the-job or regular school [that you just told me about]?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to MOB-1)

Refusal(-1) (Go to MOB-1)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to MOB-1)

Lead In: CK-EAT-D[Default]  
 Default Next Question: EAT-21

---

[EAT-21]

(IF 4 = 11 OR 5 = 11, FILL PARENTHETICAL.)

[Now I'd like to ask you some questions about the regular school that you told me about.] Did you complete this training or educational program? (IF MORE THAN ONE, ASK ABOUT MOST RECENT)

- 1 YES
- 0 NO, DROPPED OUT
- 3 NO, STILL ATTENDING

Lead In: EAT-20[Default] CK-EAT-D[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: EAT-22@J

---

[EAT-22@J]

(IF EAT-21 = 1 OR 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "DID YOU TAKE.") (IF EAT-21 =3, D, OR R, FILL PARENTHETICAL "ARE YOU TAKING.")

What kind of training course or educational program [did you take][are you taking]?

- 1 PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL
- 2 MANAGERIAL
- 3 CLERICAL
- 4 SKILLED MANUAL (INCLUDING APPRENTICESHIP)
- 5 SALES
- 6 SERVICES
- 7 OTHER

Lead In: EAT-21[Default]  
 Default Next Question: EAT-23

---

[EAT-23]

(IF EAT-21 = 1 OR 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "PROVIDED.") (IF EAT-21 =3, D, OR R, FILL PARENTHETICAL "PROVIDES.")

What kind of school or organization [provided][provides] instruction for this training course or educational program? (MARK (X) ONLY ONE CATEGORY, DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 BUSINESS COLLEGE, TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
- 2 COMPANY TRAINING COURSES OFFERED BY EMPLOYER
- 3 CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL

- 4 HIGH SCHOOL (INCLUDING NIGHT SCHOOL)
- 5 2-YEAR COLLEGE
- 6 4-YEAR COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY
- 7 AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOL
- 8 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION ...
- 9 NURSING SCHOOL
- 10 FEDERAL, STATE, OR LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCY...
- 11 OTHER

Lead In: EAT-22@J[Default]

Default Next Question: EAT-24@1

---

[EAT-24@1]

What kind of work [were][are] you being trained for?

- 1 NONE
- 2 SAME AS CPS JOB

Lead In: EAT-23@1[Default]

Default Next Question: EAT-25

---

[EAT-25]

Did you enroll in this training or educational program because your employer required it?

- 1 YES (Go to EAT-27@N)
- 0 NO

Lead In: EAT-24@1[Default]

Default Next Question: EAT-26

---

[EAT-26]

Why did you decide to take this program? (MARK (X) ONLY ONCE; DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 TO OBTAIN WORK
- 2 TO IMPROVE JOB OR PROFESSIONAL SKILLS
- 3 TO GET A BETTER OR DIFFERENT JOB
- 4 ENCOURAGED BY EMPLOYER
- 5 TO IMPROVE CURRENT JOB SITUATION
- 6 TO IMPROVE BASIC SKILLS LIKE READING, WRITING, OR ARITHMETIC
- 7 FOR GENERAL EDUCATION
- 8 FOR PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT OR PLEASURE
- 9 HAD EXTRA TIME; BORED STAYING AT HOME
- 10 OTHER REASON

Lead In: EAT-25[Default]

Default Next Question: EAT-27

---

[EAT-27]

(IF 21 = 1 OR 2, FILL PARENTHETICAL "DID YOU ATTEND.") (IF 21 =3, D, OR R, FILL PARENTHETICAL "HAVE YOU BEEN ATTENDING.")

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], how long [did you attend][have you been attending] this training?

- @n Enter number of WEEKS \_\_\_\_\_  
 @1 ENTER "1" IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK

Lead In: EAT-26[Default] EAT-25[1:1]  
 Default Next Question: EAT-28

---

[EAT-28]

How many hours per week [did][do] you spend on this training?

- @n Enter number of HOURS \_\_\_\_\_  
 @1 ENTER "1" IF LESS THAN ONE HOUR

Lead In: EAT-27  
 Default Next Question: CK-EAT-E

---

[CK-EAT-E]

CHECK ITEM: HAS RESPONDENT COMPLETED OR IS ATTENDING A NONACADEMIC DEGREE OR EDUCATION PROGRAM?

- 1 YES (EAT-4 = 11 or EAT-5 = 11)  
 0 ALL OTHERS (Go to EAT-30)

Lead In: EAT-28[Default]  
 Default Next Question: EAT-29

---

[EAT-29]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], have you used this training on the job?

- 1 YES  
 0 NO

Lead In: CK-EAT-E[Default]  
 Default Next Question: EAT-30

---

[EAT-30]

Did you receive a certificate for this training?

- 1 YES  
 0 NO (Go to CK-MOB-DATA)

Refusal(-1) (Go to CK-MOB-DATA)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to CK-MOB-DATA)

Lead In: EAT-29[Default] CK-EAT-E[2:2]  
 Default Next Question: EAT-31@1

---

[EAT-31@1]

What kind? (MARK (X) ONLY ONE CATEGORY. DO NOT READ LIST.)

- 1 CERTIFICATE
- 2 LICENSE
- 3 JOURNEYWORKER'S CARD (FORMERLY JOURNEYMAN'S CARD)
- 4 OTHER

Lead In: EAT-30[Default]

Default Next Question: MOB-1

## Mobility

---

[MOB-1]

In the next 5 years, do you have any plans to move away from here?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to MOB-3)

Refusal(-1) (Go to MOB-4)  
 Don't Know(-2) (Go to MOB-4)

Lead In: EAT-20[-2:0] EAT-31[Default]  
 Default Next Question: MOB-2

---

[MOB-2]

Look at Flashcard 14A. What is the main reason that you are planning to move? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 HEALTH REASONS.
- 2 YOU AND/OR YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER PLAN TO RETIRE.
- 3 TO BE NEARER RELATIVES AND FRIENDS.
- 4 HUSBAND/PARTNER EXPECTS TO RECEIVE TRANSFER AND/OR PROMOTION.
- 5 YOU EXPECT TO RECEIVE TRANSFER AND/OR PROMOTION.
- 6 HUSBAND/PARTNER MAY LOSE JOB AND NEW LOCATION MAY OFFER BETTER RE-EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES.
- 7 YOU MAY LOSE YOUR JOB AND NEW LOCATION MAY OFFER BETTER RE-EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES.
- 8 NEW LOCATION MAY OFFER GENERALLY BETTER EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES.
- 9 DIVORCE OR MARRIAGE MAY LEAD TO RELOCATION.
- 10 OTHER FAMILY REASONS
- 11 OTHER EMPLOYMENT- RELATED REASONS.
- 12 ANOTHER LOCATION GENERALLY MORE DESIRABLE.
- 13 NO PARTICULAR REASON.
- 14 OTHER REASON

ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.

Lead In: MOB-1[Default]  
 Default Next Question: MOB-4

---

[MOB-3]

Look at Flashcard 14B. What is the reason you are planning to stay? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

- 1 LIKE THE AREA IN GENERAL.
- 2 HEALTH REASONS.
- 3 ALREADY RETIRED, PLAN TO LIVE HERE INDEFINITELY.
- 4 JOB RELATED REASON.
- 5 COST OF LIVING LOW IN THIS AREA.
- 6 WANT TO BE CLOSE TO RELATIVES AND FRIENDS.
- 7 CAN'T AFFORD TO MOVE.
- 8 NO PARTICULAR REASON.



9 OTHER REASON

ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL APPLICABLE CATEGORIES.

Lead In: MOB-1[0:0]

Default Next Question: MOB-4

---

[MOB-4]

Do you have another residence at which you normally spend time during some part of the year?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to ACP-1)

Lead In: MOB-2[Default] MOB-3[Default] MOB-1[-2:-1]

Default Next Question: MOB-5A

---

[MOB-5A]

IS LOCATION OF 2ND RESIDENCE IN SMSA?

1 IN SMSA

0 NOT IN SMSA

Lead In: MOB-4[Default]

Default Next Question: MOB-5B

---

[MOB-5B]

MOVE TO CURRENT RESIDENCE - COMPARISON OF PRIOR RESIDENCE AND CURRENT RESIDENCE

1 SAME SMSA OR COUNTY AS PRESENT RESIDENCE

2 DIFFERENT SMSA OR COUNTY, SAME STATE

3 DIFFERENT STATE, SAME DIVISION

4 DIFFERENT DIVISION

5 ABROAD

6 OTHER

Lead In: MOB-5A[Default]

Default Next Question: MOB-6

---

[MOB-6]

In what months of each year do you generally spend time there? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 JANUARY

2 FEBRUARY

3 MARCH

4 APRIL

5 MAY

6 JUNE

7 JULY

8 AUGUST

9 SEPTEMBER

10 OCTOBER

11 NOVEMBER

12 DECEMBER

ENTER "0" AFTER SELECTING ALL MONTHS THAT APPLY.

Lead In: MOB-6[Default]  
Default Next Question: MOB-7

---

[MOB-7]

When did you first start spending part of each year there?

Enter YEAR \_\_\_\_\_

Lead In: MOB-6[Default]  
Default Next Question: ACP-1

## Attitudes

---

[ACP-1]

Since [DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW], do you feel that, so far as work is concerned, you have been in any way discriminated against because of race, religion, sex, age, weight, marital status, nationality, disability, sexual orientation, AIDS, or for any other reason?

1 YES

0 NO (Go to ACP-4A)

Refusal(-1) (Go to ACP-4A)

Don't Know(-2) (Go to ACP-4A)

Lead In: MOB-7[Default] MOB-4[0:0]

Default Next Question: ACP-2

---

[ACP-2]

Look at Flashcard 15-A. For what reason(s) have you been discriminated against? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 RACE

2 RELIGION

3 SEX

4 AGE

5 WEIGHT

6 MARITAL STATUS

7 NATIONALITY

8 DISABILITY

9 SEXUAL ORIENTATION

10 AIDS

11 OTHER

Enter "0" after selecting all applicable categories.

Lead In: ACP-1[Default]

Default Next Question: ACP-3

---

[ACP-3]

Look at Flashcard 15B. In what way(s) have you been discriminated against? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

1 NOT HIRED OR INTERVIEWED

2 NOT PROMOTED OR ASSIGNED TO CERTAIN JOBS

3 DEMOTED OR LAID-OFF (ACTUAL OR THREATENED)

4 GENERAL COMPANY DISCRIMINATION

5 PAID LESS FOR SAME WORK

6 FIRED

7 OTHER

Enter "0" after selecting all applicable categories.

Lead In: ACP-2[Default]

Default Next Question: ACP-4A

---

[ACP-4A]

Look at Flashcard 15C. People have many different attitudes about work and retirement. We are especially interested in the opinions of people your age. I am going to read you five statements and I would like to know, for each one, whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

Retirement is a pleasant time of life.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

Lead In: ACP-3[Default] ACP-1[-2:0]  
Default Next Question: ACP-4B

---

[ACP-4B]

People who don't retire when they can afford to are foolish.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

Lead In: ACP-4A[Default]  
Default Next Question: ACP-4C

---

[ACP-4C]

Older workers should retire when they can, so as to give younger people more of a chance on the job.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

Lead In: ACP-4B[Default]  
Default Next Question: ACP-4D

---

[ACP-4D]

Work is the most meaningful part of life.

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

Lead In: ACP-4C[Default]  
Default Next Question: ACP-4E

---

[ACP-4E]

Most people think more of someone who works than they do of someone who doesn't

- 1 STRONGLY AGREE
- 2 AGREE
- 3 DISAGREE
- 4 STRONGLY DISAGREE

Lead In: ACP-4D[Default]  
Default Next Question: ACP-5

---

[ACP-5]

We are interested in the way people are feeling these days. Taking things altogether, would you say you're very happy, somewhat happy, somewhat unhappy, or very unhappy these days? (MARK ONLY ONE CATEGORY)

- 1 VERY HAPPY
- 2 SOMEWHAT HAPPY
- 3 SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY
- 4 VERY UNHAPPY

Lead In: ACP-4E[Default]  
Default Next Question: ACP-8

---

[ACP-8]

DO NOT READ ALOUD. Interview was conducted with:

- 1 RESPONDENT
- 2 PROXY

Lead In: ACP-5[Default]  
Default Next Question: ASG-1

## Interviewer Remarks

---

[ASG-1]

Overall, what was the respondent's attitude toward the interview?

- 1 VERY COOPERATIVE
- 2 SOMEWHAT COOPERATIVE
- 3 SLIGHTLY HOSTILE
- 4 VERY HOSTILE

Lead In: ACP-8[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-2

---

[ASG-2]

Overall, was the respondent's understanding of the questions good, fair, or poor?

- 1 GOOD
- 2 FAIR
- 3 POOR

Lead In: ASG-1[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-3

---

[ASG-3]

In general, how alert do you think the respondent was?

- 1 EXTREMELY ALERT AND RESPONSIVE
- 2 QUITE ALERT AND RESPONSIVE
- 3 ADEQUATELY ALERT AND RESPONSIVE (AVERAGE)
- 4 SLIGHTLY UNRESPONSIVE
- 5 VERY UNRESPONSIVE

Lead In: ASG-2[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-4

---

[ASG-4]

How much difficulty did the respondent have remembering things that you asked her/him?

- 1 NO DIFFICULTY
- 2 A LITTLE DIFFICULTY
- 3 SOME DIFFICULTY
- 4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY
- 5 COULD NOT DO AT ALL

Lead In: ASG-3[Default]

Default Next Question: CK-ASG-A

---

[CK-ASG-A]

CHECK ITEM: DOES RESPONDENT HAVE HUSBAND OR PARTNER?

- 1 YES (SIGOTHER = 1,2,3 OR 4)
- 0 NO (SIGOTHER = 5 OR 6) (Go to ASG-7)

Lead In: ASG-4[Default]  
 Default Next Question: ASG-5

---

[ASG-5]

Was respondent's [(husband)(partner)] present during any portion of the interview?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to ASG-7)

Lead In: CK-ASG-A[Default]  
 Default Next Question: ASG-6

---

[ASG-6]

Would you say the respondent's [(husband)(partner)] helped the respondent answer questions during the interview?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: ASG-5[Default]  
 Default Next Question: ASG-7

---

[ASG-7]

Was anyone else present during any portion of the interview?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO (Go to ASG-9)
- 3 TELEPHONE INTERVIEW (Go to ASG-9)

Lead In: ASG-6[Default] CK-ASG-A[0:0] ASG-5[0:0]  
 Default Next Question: ASG-8

---

[ASG-8]

Who was present? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY.)

- 1 SON OR DAUGHTER
- 2 RESPONDENT'S PARENT(S)
- 3 HUSBAND'S PARENT(S)
- 4 SISTER OR BROTHER
- 5 OTHER RELATIVE
- 6 OTHER NONRELATIVE

Enter "0" after selecting all applicable categories.

Lead In: ASG-7[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-9

---

[ASG-9]

Were you aware of the respondent having any of the special characteristics listed? (MARK ALL THAT APPLY)

ENTER "0" IF NO

- 1 Deaf
- 2 Blind
- 3 Mentally handicapped or retarded
- 4 English language is very poor
- 5 Cannot read
- 6 Physically handicapped
- 7 Other

Lead In: ASG-8[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-10

---

[ASG-10]

Respondent for this questionnaire is:

- 1 SAMPLE PERSON (Go to ASG-12)
- 2 PROXY, SAMPLE PERSON MENTALLY OR PHYSICALLY INCAPABLE

Lead In: ASG-9[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-10A

---

[ASG-10A]

Reason for proxy

- 1 RESPONDENT MENTALLY INCAPABLE
- 2 RESPONDENT PHYSICALLY INCAPABLE

Lead In: ASG-10[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-12

---

[ASG-12]

In what kind of area is the respondent's residence located? (MARK ONE TYPE OF AREA)

- 1 OPEN COUNTRY/NOT A FARM
- 2 FARM
- 3 CITY/TOWN/VILLAGE (UNDER 50,000)
- 4 CITY (50,000)
- 5 SUBURB OF A LARGE CITY
- 6 LARGE CITY (OVER 250,000)

Lead In: ASG-10A[Default] ASG-10[1:1]

Default Next Question: ASG-13@1



---

[ASG-13@1]

In what type of living quarters is the respondent living?

MARK ONE TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS. FIND OUT ABOUT ELEVATOR IF NOT OBVIOUS

- 1 DETACHED HOUSE
- 2 DUPLEX OR ROW HOUSE
- 3 APARTMENT IN BUILDING WITH ELEVATOR
- 4 APARTMENT IN BUILDING WITHOUT ELEVATOR
- 5 ROOM IN HOTEL/MOTEL WITH ELEVATOR
- 6 ROOM IN HOTEL/MOTEL WITHOUT ELEVATOR
- 7 ROOM IN ROOMING OR BOARDING HOUSE
- 8 RENTED ROOM IN PRIVATE HOUSE
- 9 TRAILER (PERMANENT)
- 10 TRAILER (MOBILE)
- 11 OTHER

Lead In: ASG-12[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-14

---

[ASG-14]

Do you think this case had any problems that need to be resolved at Headquarters?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: ASG-13@1[Default]

Default Next Question: ASG-15

---

[ASG-15]

Did you use any information found on the old Household Record Cards to help you locate the respondent?

- 1 YES
- 0 NO

Lead In: ASG-14[Default]

Default Next Question: None.

---

[OUTCOME]

DISPOSITION OF INTERVIEW

200 New Case - not started	218 Non-IW: Refused
201 Complete interview	219 Non-IW: Other
202 Insufficient Partial (started but not completed)	223 Non-IW: Armed Forces
203 Complete Partial - Missing Info; No Follow-up	234 Non-IW: Institutionalized
204 Sufficient Partial - Follow-up Missing	250 Non-IW: Deceased
205 Complete Partial - Assessment Needed	251 Non-IW: Moved Outside USA
213 Non-IW: Language Problem	260 Mover: Address Unknown
214 Non-IW: Unable to Locate	261 Mover: Address Good, IW Impossible
215 Insufficient Partial	263 Mover: More Work to get Address
216 Non-IW: Unable to Contact	270 Mover: Address Outside FR Area
217 Non-IW: Temp Absent	300 95 Training Cases - No Data

Lead In: CK-FRT-B

Default Next Question: MOVER

---

[MOVER]

REVISED RESIDENCE STATUS

2 MOVER  
3 NON-MOVER

Lead In: OUTCOME[Default]

Default Next Question: REGION

---

[REGION]

REVISED REGION OF RESIDENCE

1 SOUTH  
0 NON-SOUTH

Lead In: MOVER[Default]

Default Next Question: STATE

---

[STATE]

COMPARISON OF CURRENT STATE OF RESIDENCE WITH PREVIOUS STATE

0: None	9: 9
1: 1	10: 10
2: 2	11: 11
3: 3	12: 12
4: 4	13: 13
5: 5	14: 14
6: 6	15: 15
7: 7	16 To 99: 16 and over
8: 8	

Lead In: REGION[Default]

Default Next Question: COUNTY

---

[COUNTY]

COMPARISON OF CURRENT COUNTY OF RESIDENCE WITH PREVIOUS COUNTY

- |         |                       |
|---------|-----------------------|
| 0: None | 9: 9                  |
| 1: 1    | 10: 10                |
| 2: 2    | 11: 11                |
| 3: 3    | 12: 12                |
| 4: 4    | 13: 13                |
| 5: 5    | 14: 14                |
| 6: 6    | 15: 15                |
| 7: 7    | 16 To 99: 16 and over |
| 8: 8    |                       |

Lead In: STATE[Default]

Default Next Question: None.